









3RD BATTALION, 5TH MARINES COMMAND CHRONOLOGY OLOCOLH - 312400H JANUARY 1971

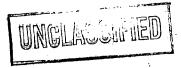
5TH MAR S&C FILES

71 042

COPY NO. OF

Soulisto, Otto Ottombe

3rd Bn,5th Marines 5 + C 00 28 - 71 up 1 of 6



DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS; DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS. DOD DIR 5200.10



ENCLOSURE (件)

3/JJR/rkh 5750 3 Feb 71

(Downgraded to Confidential upon removal of enclosure (2))

From: Commanding Officer

To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) EME

Via: Commanding Officer, 5th Marines

Subj: Command Chronology for the period 010001H to 312400H January 1971

Ref:

(a) MCO 5750.1A

(b) FMFPacO 5750.8B

(c) Div0 5750.2D

(d) Regto 5750.2

Encl: /(1) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Command Chronology

/(2) 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Journal

1. In accordance with the provisions of references (a) through (a), enclosures (1) and (2) are hereby submitted.

SIGNED IN THE ABSENCE OF THE COMPANDING OFFICER

direction





OR AN IZATION DATA



1. DESIGNATION

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

COMMANDER

LtCol H. L. JOHNSON JR.

SUBORD INATE UNITS

H&S Company Company I

Company K Company L Company M Capt J. T. MACNAMEE 1st Lt K. M. DUHE 1 Jan 71 - 28 Jan 71 1st Lt D. L. WEBER 29 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71 Capt S. F. HARVEY Capt H. W. DIAL Capt V. L. SCHULTZ 1 Jan 71 - 3 Jan 71 1st Lt J. C. GARRETT 4 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71

2. LOCATION Throughout the month the 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines maintained its CP at Ross Combat Base (BT 024343) and a feward Jump CP for Operation Imperial Lake (BT 994391).

3. STAFF OFF ICERS

Exec0 S-1

PorsO/Legal

S-2

S-3 S-4 S-5 Supply Officer

Communications Officer Air Liaison Officers

Major J. J. ROZMAN WO T. L. DULANEY 1 Jan 71 - 10 Jan 71 lst Lt W. F. DEUBLER 20 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71 2nd Lt J. L. EWOLDSON .. 20 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71 1st Lt J. F. REINER 1 Jan 71 - 20 Jan 71 lst Lt D. W. MORGAN 21 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71 Major J. T. SEHULSTER Capt M. O. FLETCHER 1st Lt J. J. REGO 1st Lt M. G. WATTERS 1 Jan 71 - 20 Jan 71 1st Lt G. A. WELKER 21 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71 Capt J. J. MARSHALL 1st Lt W. B. MAY UNGLA COMMINICATION OF THE WAY 1st Lt D. E. HUBBARD

1-1

CONTRACTOR TAT

STARY OF TOURS



DECLASSIFIED



Chaplain

Medical Officers

Lt J. R. FLETCHER

1 Jan 71 - 7 Jan 71

Lt S. S. KROLL

1 Jan 71 - 17 Jan 71

Lt R. D. SMITH

17 Jan 71 - 31 Jan 71

Lt R. L. STENNESS

1st Lt M. L. HENRY

MTO

4. AVERAGE MONTHLY STRENGTH

USMC

OFFICERS ENLISTED

now 1

12.57

Ωr,

USN

OFFICERS ANLISTED
3 53



1-2



Ran II

NARRATIVE SUMTARY

3rd Battalion 5th Marines continued to conduct Category I, II and III Operations in the western portion of the 5th Marines AO and in the Que Son Mountains. Primary emphasis continued to be placed on Catagory III Operations in Operation Imperial Lake. The Jump CP centinued to be located on Hill 381 (994391) and maintained command of the 3/5 portion of Operation Imperial Lake.

During January the 3/5 Jump CP normally controlled two rifle companies and one rifle platoon. On 18 January, Company Fox 2/5, was chopped OPCO to the 3/5 Jump CP and this increased the number of companies under the Jump CP to three (3). Company M x 2/5 was chopped back to 2/5 Rear on 21 January. Currently the Jump CP commands two (2) rifle companies. One rifle platoon from these companies has the exclusive mission of security for Hill 381.

When not in Imperial Lake, Companies K, L and M were assigned the mission of Regimental Reserve and relief force for the Que Son District Headquarters (039348). The Reserve Company also provided one plateon for Category II Operations in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base (026343). On 28 January, Company H relieved Company I on FSB Ryder and LZ Round-Up(Ryder \$949344; Round-Up - 999305), and LZ Ranchouse (999425). The units on FSB Ryder and LZ Round-Up were under the Offond of the 11th Marines and theirs was a security mission. The unit on LZ Ranchouse provided security for the 1st Roccon Battalian and remained under the OFCON of 3/5 Rear at Ross Combat Base.

On 1 January 1971, Company I maintained a company (-) on ESB Ryder, one plate on on Hill 218, and a squad (rein) on LZ Round-Up (Hill 270). All were under the OPCON of the 11th Marinos. On 4 January 1971 the 11th Marines chopped OPCON of the 1st Platoon (-) Company I and the 1st Platoon (-) returned to Ross Combat Base from Hill 218 (028 372). A detachment of the 1st platoon which consisted of its crow served weapons remained on Hill218. On 11 January 1971, the 11th Marines chopped OFCOM the detachment of the 1st Platoon, Company I to 3/5 Rear. The detachment of the 1st platoon then rejeined the 1st Platoon, Company I at Rose Combat Base. 1st Platoon, Company I was then utilized to conduct Category II Operations in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base until 24 January. On 24 January, 1st Platoon, Company I was helelifted to LZ Ranchouse and assumed a recon security mission remaining under the OPCON of 3/5 Rear. On 27 January 1971, Company I returned to Ross Combat Base and assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve, QW for Que Son District Headquarters, and providing one platoon to conduct Category II Operations in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base.

On 12 January 1971, Company K returned to Ross Combat Base from Operation Emperial Lake. Company K assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve, GRF for Que Son District Headquarters, and provided one plateon to conduct Category II Operations in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base. On 19 January 1971 1st Plateon, Company K was inserted into Operation Emperial Lake (CM 015375) and chopped OPCON to Company L 3/5. On 22 January 1971 Company K (*) was inserted into Operation Emperial Lake (CM 98hO). Also en 22 January 1971, 1st Plateon, Company K assumed the security mission on Hill 361, relieving 3rd Plateon, Company M.

DECLASSIFIED 2-1 Enclosure (1) CONFIDENTIAL



COP MARTIAL

On 2 January 1971, Company L (-) was extracted from Operation
Imperial Lake and returned to Ross Combat Base. Company E (-) assumed
the Mission of Regimental Reserve. Also on 2 January, the 2nd Plateen,
Company L, which had been under the 0300M of Company M, was inserted into
Operation Emperial Lake (CM 0038) and was chopped 0700M to 3/5 Ferward CP.
On 12 January 1971, Company E (-) was again inserted into Operation
Imperial Lake (CM 9737) and assumed 0700M of 2nd Plateen, Company L.

On 2 January 1971, Company M (-) was inserted into Operation Imperial Lake (CM 9840). On 8 January 1971, the 3rd Platoon, Company M relieved the 2rd Platoon, Company M, and assumed a security mission on Hill 381. The 2rd Platoon, Company M then returned to its assigned AO in Operation Imperial Lake. On 22 January 1971, Company M was extracted from Operation Imperial Lake and returned to Ross Combat Base. The Company then assumed the mission of Regimental Reserve, QRF for Que Son District Headquarters and provided one platoon to conduct Category II operations in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base. On 27 January 1971, Company M was inserted on FSB R yder, LZ Round-Up and LZ Ranchouse. The units on Ryder and Round-Up were chopped OPCON to the 11th Marines and the unit on LZ Ranchouse remained OPCON to 3/5 Rear. As of 31 January 1971, Company M (-) is 13cated on FSB Ryder, 2nd Platoon, Company M is located on LZ Round-Up, and 3rd Platoon, Company M is located on LZ Ranchouse.

During the month of January 1971 the Company M CUPP Platoon continued its Combined Unit Pacification Program mission in the vacinity of Ross Combat Base, particularly in the refugee villages of Son Tanh and Tra Dinh.

The Battalion continued to conduct security missions for the 1st Engineers daily mine sweep along Route 534, north to BT 081389.

2.RT III

SA JUNUTAL LANTENS OF SEMESUART EVENTS

- 2 January 1971 (1) Company H (-) inserted Operation Imperial Lake (CH 9840) relieving Commany L (-).
 - (2) 2nd Plateen, Company L, inserted Operation Imporial Lake (CM 0038). 3/5 Forward OP Hill 381 (994391), assumed OPCOM 2nd Plateen, Company L.
 - (3) 3/5 Ferward CP chopped CPCOL 3rd Plateen, Company M to Company M, Operation Importal Lake.
 - (4) Company L (-) assigned mission of Regimental Reserve.
- 3 January 1971 (1) LtCol MOSS, XO, 5th Marine Regiment, visited 3/5 Forward CP Hill 381.
- 4 January 1971 (1) 11th Marines Chopped CFCON 1st Platoon (-), Company I to 3/5. 1st Plato n (-), Company I returned to Ress Combat Base from Hill 218 (028372).
- 6 January 1971 (1) BGen SIMONS, ADC, 1st Marine Division (+) (Rein) visited Rose Combat Base.
- 7 January 1971 (1) MajGon WEDDEC E, CG, let Marine Division (-) (Rein) visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 381.
 - (2) Detachment, 1st Battalion, With Army Artillery, departed Ress Combat Base for redeployment Classifier in RVN.
- 8 January 1971 (1) MajGen WIDDECKE, CG, 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein), Cel JUDGE, CO, 5th Marine Regiment, and Cel UTTER, Assistant Chief of Staff G-3 visited 3/5 Forward CP Kill 381.
 - (2) 3rd Plateon, Company M reli ved 2nd Plate n, Company 1 and assumed a security mission at Hill 381. 2nd Plateon, Company M returned to assigned AO Operation Imperial make.
- 10 January 1971 (1) LtGen JOHES, CG, FAFFAC, LtGen ROBLATSON, CG III

 HAF, MajGen WIDDECKE, CG, let Marine Division (-)

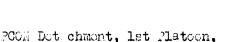
 (Rein), BGen HOUGHTON, CS, HEFAC, Cel JUDGE, CO

 5th Marine Regiment, and Cel UTTER, Assistant Chief of
 Staff G-3 visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 381.

MECLES IFIED







- 11 January 1971 (1) 11th Marines chapped OPCON Det chment, 1st Plateen, Company I to 3/5. Detachment 1st Plateen, Company I returned to Ress Combat Base from Hill 218.
- 12 January 1971 (1) Company L (-) inserted Operation Imperial Lake (CM 9737) relieving Company K.
 - (2) Company K assumed mission of Regimental Reserve.
 - (3) 3/5 Forward CP chopped CPCON 2nd Platoon, Company K to 3/5 Rear, Ross Combat Base. 2nd Platoen, Company K conducted Category II Operations in the vicinity of Ross Combat Base, and conducted foot march to Ross Combat Base.
 - (4) 3/5 Forward CP chopped OPCON 2nd Plateen Company L to Company L.
- 16 January 1971 (1) General Leonard F. CHAFNAN, Commandant of the United States Marino Corps, visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 381. General CHAPMAN was accompanied by LtGen ROBERTSON, CO III MAF.
- 18 January 1971 (1) 2/5 chopped OPCON Company F 2/5 to 3/5 Forward CP Operation Imperial Lake. Company F 2/5 inserted Operation Imperial Lake (CM Ch 37).
- 19 January 1971 (1) 3/5 Rear chopped OPCOM lat Plateon, Company K to 3/5 Ferward CP, Hill 381. lat Plateon, Company K inserted Operation Inverial Lake (CM 015375).
 - (2) BGcm SIMMONS, ADC 1st Parine Division (-) (Rein) visited 3/5 Ferward CP, Hill 381.
- 20 January 1971 (1) LtCol Moss, XO, 5th Marine Regiment, visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 381.
- 21 January 1971 (1) 3/5 Forward chopped 0200N Company F 2/5 to 2/5 Roar.
 - (2) A Buttery 2nd of the 9hth Army Artillery departed Ross Combat Base for redeployment elsewhere in RVN.
- 22 January 1971 (1) Company K (-) inserted Operation Imperial Lake (CM 9840) relieving Company M (-).
 - (2) 1st Plateen, Company K relieved 3rd Plateen, Company M and assumed security of Hill 381.
 - (3) Company M assigned mission of Regimental Reserve.
- 23 January 1971 (1) Cel JUDGE, CO, 5th Marine Regiment, arrived 3/5 Ferward CP, Hill 381, for an evernight stay.
 - (2) D Battery, 1st of the 82nd Army Artillery arrived Ross Combat Base.



- 24 January 1971 (1) Col JUDGS, CO, 5th Marine Regiment departed 3/5 Forward C CP, Hill 381.
 - (2) Col BRYANT, USAC, visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 361, and Ross Combat Base while on Crientati n Tour.
 - (3) 1st Plateen, Company I inserted into LZ Rancheuse (CO1427) and assumed recon security mission.
- 26 Junuary 1971 (1) MajGen WIDECKL, CG, 1st Haring Division (-) (Rein) visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 301.
- 27 January 1971 (1) Company M relieved Company I on FSB Rydor (949344), LZ Round-Up (999315), and LZ Ranchouse (999425).

 Company M (-) on FSB Rydor and 2nd Plateon, Company M at LZ Round-Up were chopped OPCON to the 11th Marines. 3rd Plateon, Company M remained under the OPCON of 3/5 Rear.
 - (2) Company I returned to Rose Combat Base and assumed mission of Rogimental Reserve.
- 30 January 1971 (1) MajGen WIDDECKE, CG 1st Marine Division (-) (Rein) visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 381.
- 31 January 1971 (1) The Honorable Mr. WARNER, Under-Secretary of the Navy, visited 3/5 Forward CP, Hill 381. The Honorable Mr. WARNER was accompanied by FajGen ROBERTSON, CG III MAF, MajGon WIDDECKE, CG, lst Marine Division (-) (Rein), and Col JUDGE, CO, 5th Marine Regiment.



L. TOPICS

a. Personnol and Administration

- (1) Strongth. The Battalion began the month with a total of 33 Marine Officers, 1120 Marine Enlisted, 2 Navy Officers, and 51 Navy Enlisted. 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines new has a total on beard strength of 35 Officers (Marine), 1003 Marine Enlisted, 2 Navy Officers, and 53 Navy Enlisted.
- (2) Morale. Morale and fighting spirit was and continues to be excellent. 93 Marines participated in the out-of-country R&R, and 16 Marines participated in the in-country R&R program at China Beach during the month.

The weekly wership schedules:

SU. DA	Y.																						
1430	(Prot)	-	_	_	_	-	_	-	_	-	-		-	÷		-	-	-	_	_	-Ro s≎	Combat	Basa
1330	(Cath)	.	-	-	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	, -	-	-	-	-	-Ross	Combat	Base

The futtalien also conducted 3 memorial services for 5 Marines killed during the month of January.

- (3) Postal Services. Postal Services during the month of January continued with efficiency. Wail delivery continues to be accomplished by a regularly assigned courier on a daily basis.
- (4) Discipline. During the month of January there were 28 Office Hours, 10 Summary Courts Martial, and 7 Special Courts Wartial.
- (5) Awards. There were 26 Purple Hearts awarded to members of the Battalion during the month of January. 19 Navy Achievements were also recommended during the month of January.
- (6) Promotions. There were a total of 41 promotions during the month of January. The breakdown by rank is as follows:

REGULAR PROMOTIONS	MERITORIOUS PROMOTIONS
PFC13	CPL
LCPL20	SGT1
GPL 0	SSGT

(7) Internal Management.

(a) Administrative procedures continued with preficiency throughout the wonth. A total of 216 Marines were processed and returned to CONUS during the month of January. Emphasis continued to be placed on administrative discharge of personnel who do not conform to retention standards. Seven Marines were recommended for administrative discharges and 3 were returned approved during the month of January.





DE OUNG SHELLED

(b) Casualties sustained by the Battalion during January were as follows:

FRIENDLY CASUALTIES

KIA	<u></u>	_	_	_	_	_	₹.	_	-	- 3	WIANE 6
											MBCD 0
, TON	-		_	-	-	-	-	-	·	- 2	MIA0
NRC					_	_		_		-20	

3 - 5

mclsure (1) DECLASSIFIED



b. Enemy, Weather and Terrain

- (1) Enemy. Enemy activity was again relatively light during the reporting feriod. For the most part enemy initiated activity was harrassing type tactics. Enemy sightings consisted of small groups ranging from 2 to 20 in number. Intelligence reported the 577th Rocket Battalian suppreted by the 70th VC (IF) and 72nd VC (IF) Battalians had moved into the area in preparation for attacks during and following TAT. Contact with these units did not materialize.
- (2) Weather. As the monseon season drew to a close, temperatures remained relatively cool with the average high of 76 and damp cold nights, with an average night temperature of 64. Only .85 inches of precipitation was recorded, consisting of small showers throughout the period.
- (3) Terrain Predominent terrain features encountered were the lowlands and rice producing areas of Que Son District in the south up into the rugged slepes of the Que Son Mountains to the north.

(4) Statistics

(a) <u>Enemy Lossus:</u>

VC/NVA KIA	39 46
Detainecs	146

(b) Mapons Captured:

AK 47	6
M-16	2
SKS	1
Piatria	3

(c) Ordnance Cuptured:

ChiCom Grenades	12
13-26 Grenades	8
Blasting Caps	22
60mm Rounds	18
500 pound Sombs	3 .
Smoke Grenades	2
105mm Rounds	1
250 pound Bombs	1
57 RR Rounds	1
Small Arms Rounds	716

ଜ୍ୟୁଷ୍ଟ



(b) Food Stuff Captured:

Rico		4155 pounds
Fish	•	5 gallons
Potatoes		105 pounds
Po tat<i>oe</i>s	(Dried)	15-20 bounds
Wino		2 gall ns
salt		15 pounds

(a) Enemy Portifications:

Caves	50
Huts	17
Base Camps	1
Bunkers	2

(f) Equipment Captured:

BeJ,ts	3		
Bettle Dressings	3 3 9		
Hammecks	9		
NVA Uniforms	3		
Ponchos	3		
Rain Jackets	2		
Flags	2		
NVA Canteens	3		
Packs	2 3 13		
MVA Helmets	2		
NV4 Compasses	1		
Trip Wire	1 roll		
Plastic	750 yar	ರಣ	
Slooping Mats	15		
NVA Bush Covers			
Assorted Cithing	& Coth.	40	pounds
Assorted Madical	Gear		pounds
Assorted Document	ន		pounds



- (g) Minos/Booby Traps: A total of 21 booky traps were encountered. Fifteen were found, 6 were detenated resulting in 9 Marines WIA, and 2 DOW.
 - (a) Types and Numbers of Devices:

105mm rounds	3
M-79 rounds	-2
M-26 Gronades	- 6
60mm rounds	3
Buskotball Illum	1.
ChiCom Granades	ļ. L
81mm rounds	
500 pound bombs	1
Smoke Grenade W/C4	1
155 round	1
40mm Dustor round	1

3-8





CONFIDENT IAL

(1) Supporting Units/Agencies

- (a) Engineers. 3rd Plate n, Company 8, 1st Engineer Battalien suppreted 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines during the menth of January. Their primary mission continued to be the daily accomplishment of the mine sweep from Aless Combat Base, one half the distance to Baldy Combat Base.
- (b) Shore Party. Company C, 1st Shore Party Battalian, provided a helicopter support toam to 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines throughout the month, for the control and functioning of LZ Ross.
- (c) Mine/ Booby Trap Detection Toums. Five (5) Mine/ Booby Trap Detection Toums utilizing Mine/Booby Trap Des were employed by subordinate units of the Battalian contributing to the reduction of casualties during this period.
- (d) Sentry Dog Teams Six (6) Sentry Dog Teams were utilized by the Battalien during the month centributing to the defense of Ross Combat Base and Hill 381.
- (a) Scout Dog Tams. Ten (10) Scout Dog Teams were utilized by subordinate units of the Battalian during the month contributing to the early detection of VC/NVA and the searching of caves and bunkers.
 - (f) Interpreters. Two (2) interpreters were employed by the Battalian and its subordinate elements during the month of January.
- (2) Air Support. During the month of January 1971 the 1st Marine Air Wing provided the 3rd Battelion, 5th Marines with the following support:
- (a) Helicopters flew a total of 67 medevecs missions to evacuate 96 persons. Of these, there were 01 KTA, 19 WTA's, and 76 MBC medevacs consisting of:

	£.	P	\mathbf{R}	KIA
US	21	33	36	1
USN		1	2	
USA		1		
ARVIV		1		
TOTAL	21	_36	38	1

3-10

inclosur (1) DECLASSIFIED





- (b) Holic oter gunships flow 14 missions, 6 covering troop movements and 8 expending on board calcance.
- (c) Helicopter transportation was provided for 9 troop lifts totaling 1208 persons. Nost of those troop lifts were in support of Operation Imperial Lake.
- (d) 112 OV 10A Aircraft were utilized. Of these 13 covered treep movements, 5 ran reconsistance missions, 48 ran visual reconsistance, and 52 expended on board ordnance in support of 3/5 units.
- (e) Fixed wing aircraft flew a total of 26 flights, of which 6 were tactical air strikes, 11 were beacen controlled, and 9 were laser guided bomb missions.
 - (f) One (1) basketball missi n was flown.

(3) Artillery.

- (a) During the month of January artillery fire support for the 3rd Battalian, 5th Marines decreased from the previous menth's level. This was due to a decrease of VC/NVA activity.
- (b) Forward observers attached to units controlled 45 observed fire missions expending 1152 rounds of artillery. Intelligence/pro-emptive targets in support of 3rd Battalian 5th Marines numbered 182 missions, expending 1394 rounds.
- (c) D Battery, 2nd Buttalion, 11th Marines, and K Battery, 4th Battalion, 11th Marines, both located at Rose Combat Base, supplied the rejerity of the fire support. Considerable fire support was provided by F Battery, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines, located at LZ Ryder and by A Battery, 2nd of the 94th Army Artillery 1 cated. Rose Combat Base. A Battery, 2nd of the 94th Army Artillery departed Rose Combat Base on 21 January 1971 and was replaced by D Battery, 2nd of the 94th Army Artillery on 23 January 1971.
- (d) In addition to the fire support given to 3rd Buttalion 5th Marines, the 3/5 FBCC also coordinated artillory fire support of Popular Force Units operating out of the Que Son District Headquarters.
- d. Plans. It is anticipated that Operation Importal Lake will end between 10 and 15 February 1971. No future operations are, at this time, planned due to the pending stand down date of the Battalian. All plans will be directed toward making the Battalian to the stand down area.







o. Training.

(1) Division Schools. Rembers of the Battalian attended the following Division Schools during the menth of January:

SCHOOL	LINGTH	ASS IGNED	COMPLATAD
Land Mina Warfare School	6 days	20	20
finbarkation School	4 wooks	1	1
Basic Ammo Toch School	4 wooks	1	1
Basic Infantry Weapon School	h weeks	1 .	1

(2) <u>Battalian Training</u>. A total of 146 persons attended the Battalian Inductrination School during the month of January 1971. Also, the following courses of instruction were schooled and completed at Battalian level during the month of January 1971:

SUBJECT		INSTRUCTION TEAM	DURATION
Mine/Booby Trap	Countermousures	lst Engineer Buttalien Contact Team	3 hours 2 classos

(3) Company Training. The following instructions were accomplished by the companies of the Battalian during the month of January:

H&S COMPANY

SUBJECT	DURAT ION
Land Mine Warfare Gun Drill M-34 Sight Care & Cleaning Slmm Mortar M-16 Platting Beard FO Training XM-174 Care & Cleaning Disassembly & Assembly of 50 cal. Machine Gun 106 Care & Cleaning 106 Maintenance Field Fortifications M-151 Al (Jeep) M-274 A2 (Mulo)	2 Hours 1 Hours 1 Hours 2 Hours 4 Hours 6 Hours 14 Hours 14 Hours 14 Hours 16 Hours 16 Hours 16 Hours





SUBJACT	DURATION
Foot Care Modevac Procedures Map Reading Communications Security Booby Traps First Aid	1 Hour 1 Hour 3 Hours 1 Hour 1 Hour
COMPANY K	
SUBJECT	DURAT ION
Artillery FO Procedures Firing of Laaw Adjusting M-16 for Battle Sights & Quick Reaction/Hill Provention Of Malaria & Immersion Foot Firing of M-79 Operation of 60mm Mortar Operation & Procedures of PRC-25 Radio Offensive & Defensive Combat	4 Hours 2 Hours 2 Hours 2 Hours 4 Hours 1 Hour 2 Hours
COMPANY L	
SUBJUCT	DURAT ION
Radic Procedure Calling Modevac Effective Patrolling Schling Hasty Ambushes Positioning Claymores Noise Discipline Proventive Medecine Calling Fire Superiority & Maining Fire Discipline	1 Hour 1 Hour 2 Hours 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour 1 Hour
COMPANY M	
SUBJECT	DURAT ION
Care & Handling of POW's & Datainees Veteran's Benefits Pretection Against Chemical Attck	45 Minutes 45 Minutes 1 Heur





f. Legistics, Equipment and Supply

- (1) Guneral. Ligistic activity continued at a high rate during the minth of January 1971. The "A" Jump CP continued to operate from Hill Bl with the S-4 F reard coordinating logistics for the units in Imperial Lake. At R ss, I gistic activity functioned to both support the Battalian in continuing combat operations as well as to step up the preparations for redeployment.
 - (2) Resupply. Resupplies for units in the field continued to originate from both Ress and Baldy Combat Bases, with approximately twothirds being handled by the Legistic Support Team at Baldy. At no time was it necessary to call for emergency resupplies.
 - (3) Supply. During January, the adjustment of property records was completed and corrective action continued on informal records. Requisitions were obligated for \$96,000. Although no funds have yet been allocated for the third fiscal quarter, it is anticipated that these funds will be received during the first week in February. At the end of the menth, the Battalian had 91% of its combat essential equipment on hand with 85% operationally ready. In proparation for redeployment, 80% of General Supply Class II items have been retrograded to Hill 34. The number of school-trained supply MOS personnel decreased to two (2) clerks and tw (2) werehousemen. The new Supply Officer took charge of the account on 20 January 1971. On 29 January, a Division Supply Inventory Team reported in to assist in the final large-scale inventory prior to ombarkation.
 - (4) Motor Transport. During January the following licenses were issued after proper instruction: 6 for the MISIAI and 4 for the MIZTLAI. The deadline percentage of relling stock has risen to 30%, most of the vehicles being MORM-3 or NORS-2. The Motor Transport section still has only two of the six mechanics it rates. In mid-January a detachment from B Sampany, 1st Motors, replaced the detachment from A Company in support of this Battalion.

(5) Engineer Support.

- (a) Dufly read superps on Route 535.
- (b) Pumped 465,000 gallens of water.
- (c) Advised and assisted local Vietnamese in construction of a bridge over the Song Ly Ly.
- (d) Constructed an LZ and an IDD tower on Hill 270.
- (a) Constructed a ramp for cyclops.

- (f) Constructed a ramp for the generator.
 (g) Constructed two defensive positions.
 (h) Performed 20 hours of demolition work.
 (i) Installed culvert near the fuel pump.
- (j) Reditched & of the reads at Ross.
- (k) Repaired a tower for D Battery.
- (1) Hold demolitions classes for two rifle companies.
- (m) Rowerked wiring for 2 of the 3/5 perimeter.

The following engineer projects are still incomplete:

DECLASSIFIED

(a) Construct 3x four-hole heads--due 15 December 1970. 3-14 Enclosuro (1) COMFIDENTIAL





c. Organization and Operation'S

3rd Battalian 5th marines was organized in acc to recompt uno research for an additional platoom size whit assigned to Company M which was given the exclusive missin of Combined Unit marification Program activities in the villages of Son Lanh and Tra Binh. He units were attached but supporting elements occupied Ross Combat Base in direct or general support. Tempents at Ross Combat Base included:

Det, Radio Relay Platern, Comma Company, RQ Battalion
Det, Support Company, 1st Angineers

A Battery, 2nd 94th Artillery (departed 21 January 1971)
D Battery, 1st 82nd Artillery (arrived 23 January 1971)
Army Cycleps, 29th Artillery Battery, 20 Corps
Kile Battery, 4th Battalien, 11th Marines
Delta Battery, 2nd Bettalien, 11th Marines
Betterhment, 2nd Bettalien, 11th Marines
Betachment, Bulk Fuel Company
3rd Platen, Company B, 1st Angineers
Detachment, PX, Division Exchange
Detachment, Company A, 1st Actor Transport Battalien
(departed 11 January 1971)
Detachment, Company B, 1st Motor Transport Battalien
(arrived 11 January 1971)
Detachment, 1st Battalien, 44th Artillery (departed 7 January 1971)

The operations conducted by the Buttalian during the month consisted of Buttalian, company and platean size operations. The Bottalian-sized operation (Imperial Lake) was conducted by 3/5 Forward CP on Hill 361. Although the operation was battalian size, all companies involved operated independently of each other. Operations from Ross Combat Base were combat patrols to interdict enemy movement in the AC, to disrupt his food gathering efforts, to reduce and/or dispel his propaganda Offorts, and to prevent him from massing.

Enclosuro (1) COAFIDERTIAL DECLASSIFIED

3-9



- (b) Privide 10 uminoil barrels--due 15 December 1970.
- (c) Provide 40 feese disp sal barrols -- due 29 december 1970.
- 6): Food Services. The Moss Section is still four under T/O for cocks. The field moss continued to operate on Hill 381, providing fresh and het meals dealy for the Jump 38. All other units in the field received het meals or ration suppliments and fresh food at least weekly.
- (7) Embarkation. During the month of January emphasis was placed on the following areas:
 - (a) Continuous building of the required mount-out boxes.
 - (b) Update and maintenance of accurate UCH's and HEDS dock.
 - (c) Collection and retrigrade of excess and unserviceable gear.
 - (d) Training of the company and section Hobarkation NCO's.

On 14 January 1971, Division Embark inspected the Battallion. 3/5 received a totally satisfactory rating, including an errorless MaDS deck-the first unit to receive this rating in the Division.

- (8) Modical. Porsennol strength romains at 2 physicians and 5% corpsmen on board, with three in the hispital. There were 2170 patients seen at the BAS in January: 1250 military and 920 Vietnamese dividions. The IDL and BAL are nearly complete and prepared for embarkation. Modeaps were run twolve times this menth, treating 1259 Vietnamese. Of the Marines treated, communicable diseases discovered at Ross were:
 - (a) Generation confined by wrethral smear: 16 Geographic locations:

Local 1
DaNang 9
Bangkok 1
Hong Kong 1
Okinawa 3
Sydney 1

(ໂດ) ວິທຸກຸດວິເເນັ້ອ:

0

Broakdown of cases treated at Ross:

(a)	Superficial fungus	48
(b)	Bacterial skin infection	74
(c)	URI infections	26
(d)	FUO	13
(a)	halaria diagnosed by smear	2
(f)	Diarr hea	36
(કુ)	Psychiatric	10
(h)	Orthopedic	43
(i)	Rx for glasses	16
(j)	Izmersion fo t	3
(k)	Bx for controlled drugs	77).



g. Civil Af fairs/Civic Action.

- (1) During January three (3) significant civic action projects were completed. They were as follows:
- (a) "Food For Work Project". A pridge was completed on 24 January 1971, near Son Tanh Humlet (017337) by 20 Vietnamese workers who were in turn supplied with food by the S-5. In addition, the S-5 supplied 12,000 board feet of lumber and 16x50 pound bags of coment. The total amount of food given to the workers during the month of January was: 150x50 pound bags of borque, 30x50 pound bags of corn, and five cases of oil. Additionall the Marines of 3rd Platoen B Company 1st Engineers, aided the project significantly by providing technical advice and assistance.
- (b) Son Tanh School. The Son Tahn School (025347) was completed on 20 January 1971. The project had started on 1 November 1970, with the complete cooperation of the Son Tanh Village Chief and villagers. 20-35 villagers were almost constantly working on the school. The S-5 supplied the 50 pound bags of coment and 6 truckloads of lumber as well as close supervision of the construction.
- (c) Disabled Veteran's Building. The Disabled Veteran's Association Building was completed on 15 January 1971. It was built next to the hapital in Son Tanh Village, and approximately 23 Vietnamese constructed the building under the supervision of S-5. The S-5 provided 25x50 pound bags of coment and 8 truckloads of lumber. In addition the S-5 continued to supply food to the Association as well as raking regular visits to the Building. In addition to the completed projects, a market place has been established and surveyed in Son Thuong Village. The S-5 will continue to lend supplies and support to this project.

The newly incorporated milk program continued to flourish during January. The S-5 gave Son Thuong villagers 150x50 pound bags of powdered milk. The milk is provided by the International Rescue Commission.

- (2) Modical Assistance. Medcaps were conducted three times a week. 1259 Vietnamese were treated in Medcaps during the month of January. Additionally, another 920 Vietnamese were treated at 3/5 Battalian Aid Station.
- (3) Industrial Relations Program. There were 40 Vietnamese workers employed duily at Ross Combat Base through the use of AIK funds.

Piclesure (1)





(4) A broakdown of Civic action conducted during the month of January is as follows:

(a) 1 January to 7 January

- (1) I January picked up materials for Disabled Veterans Association project. Medcap was held at Son Xuan (123 people treated).
- (2) 2 January One trucklead of wood to Son Thuong. Gave Chieu Hoi leaflets to Chiefs of Que Son, Son Yam, and Son Xuan villages (6,000 each).
- (3) h January English class at Que Son School. Medcap treated Son Thuon village, 90 people treated: Gave 400 blackboards to schools in area.
- (4) 5 January English class at Sen Xuan. One trucklead of wood to Son Thanh.
- (5) 6 January Medcap at Que Son School, 145 people treated. 40x50 pound bags powdered milk given to Son Tanh School. One truckload of wood and tinte Disabled Veteran's Association.

(b) 8 January to 11 January

- (1) 8 January Medcap at Son Thanh, 104 people treated. Pencils, pens, ink, paper and chalk delivered to the three (3) schools of Que Son District.
- (2) 9 January One truckload of word to Son Lanh. Sanitation leaflets given to Son Tanh, Son Tan, Que Son, Son Xuan, Son Thuong villages, 3000 to each village.
- (3) 10 January 50x50 pound bags of barque, 10x50 pound bags of corn, 2 cases of oil to workers in the village. Anglish class at the Son High School. Medcap at Son Tanh, 115 seeple treated.
- (5) 12 January English class at Que Son High School. One truckload wood to Son Tun School.
- (6) 13 January Medcap at Son Tan village, 87 people treated. Toothbrushes, toothpaste, and scap to the schools of the Que Son District.
- (7) It January Delivered paper, pins, pencils books, and notebooks to schools of Que Son District. One truckload wood to Que Son School. 600 pounds of coment and 8 culverts given to Veteran's Association.







(c) 15 January to 21 January.

- (1) 15 January Redeep at Que Sin School; 65 people treated. One truckload of word to Son Thanh workers.
- (2) 16 Jenuary 20x50 pound bags of borque, 10x50 pound bags corn, and 2 cases of oil to workers or the villag
- (3) 17 January Blackboards, poncils, paper to schools of sue Son District. Medcap at Que Son hespital, 120 people treated. 70x50 pound bags of powdered milk given to the schools of Que Son District. Chieu Hei posters and leaflets given to village chiefs to distribute, 17000 posters, 2000016 flots.
- (4) 18 January 2 truckleads of wood to Son Ton village and Anglish classes at the Son High school. Medcap hald at son Xuan village, 100 treated.
- (5) 19 January English classes at Que Sen schools and paper and chalk were given to schools of Que Sen District.
- (6) 20 January Medcap at Son Thuong market place, 135 people troated, 10,000 sanitation leaflets handed out during medcap. 2 truckleads of wood to Son Thuong Parket.
- (7) 21 January 40x50 plund bags of pluddered milk to Son Tanh. 21 bottles of vitamens to Que Son District Scheels.

(d) 22 January to 28 January.

- (1) 22 January 20x50 pound bags of barque, 10x50 pound bags of corn, 1 case of oil to the workers on the bridge. Medcap at Son Tunh, 95 people treated. 5000 Chicu Hoi posters handed out to villagers while on medcap.
- (2) 23 January Anglish classes, and math classes, at Que Son schools. 1 truckload of wied to Que Son. Medcap in Thanh Phuce, 80 people treated.
- (3) 24 January Distributed 17000 Chieu Hoi pumphlets and 12000 Chieu Hoi p stors, and 15000 sanitation leaflets.

(d) 26 January t. 29 January.

S-5 attended various lunches and dinners in connection with TET. S-5 passed out 300 red envelopes to children on 27 January 1971. All village chiefs were sent cards and also the Prime Minister of South Vistnam by the Battalian Commander.





(h) Psychological Operations

- (1) During the month of January over 0,000,000 leeflets were dropped in the 3/5 AU. Additionally, daily aerial broadcats were run from 25-29 January with the theme being "Chieu Hoi, Go to the Light of Freedom."
- (2) Handouts on Redcaps totalled 1,500,000. In addition, patrals leaving Ross Combat Base continued to hand out Chieu Hoi "Free Passes".

(i) Communications

- (1) The communications plateen continued to support the Battalian operations. During the month of January the communications plateen again supported both the 3/5 Ferward CP on Hill 381 and 3/5 Rear at Ross Combat Base. The only problem this presented to the communications plateen was keeping adequate back-up radios.
- (2) The UHF family of radius is the equipment most frequently used. These being the AM/PRC-25, AM/PRC-77/KY-38 combination for secure voice nets, AM/PRC-75 for TACP and on occasion TACP uses the AM/PRC-41.
- (3) The AN/PAC-25 is the primary radio used in the field because of its light weight and dependability. The AN/PAC-25 is our best means of communications in webile situations. Not being a secure voice radio is its one limitation.
- (4) The AN/PRC-77/KY-36 combination is used at all levels whenever possible, due to its secure voice capabilities. All companies possess a battalian secure voice het capability.







JOURNAL 3rd Battalion, 5th Marines Goss Combat Base OLOOUTH Jan to 312400H Jan 1971

Sth Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: OlooOlH Jan 71 To: Ol24OOH Jan 71

TIM	ET E	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	010001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	0035	2	010035н	Message from MDF to MDR from Col Johnson.	S-3
·	0330	3	010330Н	From 3/5 XO to 3/5 CO, Message	S-3
0600	0600	<u>1</u> 4	010600Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
0837	0905	5	от 08 37н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
0930	1000	6	0109 30н	Forecast of Operations for 02 Jan 71.	S- 3
1005	1035	7	011005H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	1045	8	011045н	From MDM6 to MDR: Subj: number of pay's in troop lift for 02 Jan 71.	S- 3
	1200	9	O11200H	Message to have all 106 personne. H=381. You are to be delivered 02 Jan 71.	
1200	1240	10	011200Н	Battalion Positon Report	S-3
1115	1240	n	011115н	A Cupp (024,36) (019,30): Women entered A Cupp PSN and reported that 12 armed VC were located at 019,50. PF's immediately reported to area and found 03 males, 01 females, armed. Pf's fired and VC fled to the SW. Searched area out and found VC propaganda sticks stuck in ground, telling marines not to fight against VC.	
1420	1440	12	о ј вг 1450 н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1600	1654	1 3	овтеоон	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1800	1910	1/4	о тяг 800н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1800	1915	15	011800Н	In accordance with Holiday cease fire message, this battalion will resume normal combat operation within our AO at Oll800H Jan 71.	
1935		16	011935н	Recon Night Podition DECLASSIFIED SECRET	S-3



Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 010001H Jan 71 To: 012400H Jan 71

SEUI TIV		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
TOOD I	<u>@@@7</u> :	17	011945Н	Co. M, resupply request S-3
2100	2120	18	011947Н	A Cupp (018333) in ambush postion observed 03 VC/NVA approx75 meters northwest of ambush site. Enemy moved across trail in opposite direction of ambush, Ambush was initiated hastly in hopes of killing enemy before they were out of range, with 01 claymore, 01 laaw, 150 M-16 rounds and 15 M-79 rounds. Enemy returned 30 rounds SAF while fleeing. Unit malled 81mm illum mission at 1950H. Unit persued enemy approx 100 meters until a treeline halted pursuit. Unit then returned to point of contact and searched with negative results.
2112	2200	19	O15J15H	Operations conducted Ol Jan 71, S-3 Sent to Regt.
				SUMMARY: FF's with A cupp found propaganda telling marines not to fight against VC.
21400	2400	20	015700Н	journal closed
 	<u> </u>			DEGLASSIFIED



ord-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 020001H Jan 71 To: 022400H Jan 71

SECRET TIME SERTAL DATE TIME MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTIO				ACTION	
TIME	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	TAKEN
IN	001	NO.	G (0001	SOUTHAL OF THE AMERICAN	T
000 T H	0001H	1	05000ЈН	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0510H	0605H	2	020500Н	Informed units of friendly day act	s. S-3/
0600н	0615н	3	020600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0610Н	06 30н	Ц	02061 0 H	Forecast of Operations for 3 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0807Н	0808н	5	020807Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0915н	0915H	6	02 0 915H	A0 for 030830H - 040830H.	S-3/F
1003H	1030H	7	02100 3H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1500H	1235н	8	02120 0 H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
17400H	1435H	9	021400H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1 624H	1630 H	10	02162цН	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1 800H	1820Н	11	021800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1820H	1840H	12	021820H	Air requirements for 3 Jan 71.	S-3/F
1935Н		13	021935Н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
2005Н	2020H	14	022005Н	Operations conducted for 2 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
				Summary: Negative enemy contact 2 Jan 1971.	
2400Н	2400H	15	022400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
				DECLASSIFIED	
				SECRET	



ord-Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 030001H Jan 71
To: 032400H Jan 71

	7	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPÖT REPORTS	ACTION
IM TIM	OUT	NO.	GROUP	11300110.30 01 01 1031 01100	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	0001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0600	06,30	2	030600Н	Battalion Position report	S-3
08 30	0620	3	030830Н	Forecast of Operations for O4 Jan 71.	S-3
	0700	4	030700Н	Strike Report for 03 Jan 71.	S- 3
0815	0829	5	030815н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1000	1000	6	0 31 000Н	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
	1100	7	031100н	A0 for 050830-0700830.	S-3
	1115	8	031115н	2/5 AO ext.	S- 3
	1150	9	031150н	Correction in Ao ext for 2/5.	S-3
	11 35	10,	0311.35Н	Resupply for O4 Jan 71.	S- 3
1204	1240	11	03л50/н	Battelion Position Report	S- 3
f ·	1135	12	031.335н	Recon Noon Position	S -3
1407	1410	13	031407Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1600	1600	114	031.600Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	1730	15	031830H	Recon Night Position	s -3
	1820	16	031820Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1830	1850	17	031830н	Addition to Resupply for O4 Jan 7	S-3
2100	2115	18	031915н	L 1 (988328) in night position received approx 30-40 rounds of smal arms fire from estimated five enemy (988330). Unit returned small arms fire and called illum. From 1st round 1920, extented two 105 rounds EOM 1925, while illum was being fire unit then received 10 more small arm rounds. Unit searched area with negative results and will further search at first light.	edi m
1845	1950	19	031845H	Weekly Plans Summary to Regt.	\$-3



ord-Battalion 5th Marines-FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 030001H Jan 71 To: 032400H Jan 71

	TIM	p.	CENTAL	יה אודי מיים או	™ക്രേഹന്റെ ജാറ്റ്സ് നന്മാവാന്റ	A COUT ON
IN	1,114	out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
1930		2020	20	031930H	3/5 Air Requirments for O4 Jan,	S-3
17,5		2020	20		sent to Regt.	
2055	,	21.00	21	0.32055H	Operations conducted 03 Jan 71, sent to $Regt.$	S-3
2215		2220	22	032215Н	List of significant findings in Co. M's present AO, sent to 3/5 Fwd.	S-3
				· ,		
					SUMMARY: L 1 received approx 40 rounds small arms fire whil set in night position.	
57100)	27 ^t 00	23	035700н	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				·		
+					DEGLASSIFIED	



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: To:

040001H JAN71 042400H JAN71

M	r Cl	,ASS]		
9	30-	SE	CR	ΞT

TIN	TE OUT	STRIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	11000110.30 0101	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	NO.	ÖHÜÜÜLH	JOURNAL OPENED	
0600	0615	2	040600Н	Battalion Position Report	s- 3
0800	0815	3	040800Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	0622	4	040822Н	Strength Report for 04 Jan71	S- 3
	09145	5	од 0850Н	L-1 (979326) While moving from night ambush, point man tripped M-26 booby trap, with pressure release device, on detonation of booby trap unit received fire from west from 100 meters approx by 06 VC/NVA. Booby trap seemed to be nastily set Unit returned fire with small arms and M-79 and M-60 machine gun. Unit called Emerg medivac, medivac completed. Searched area with negative results, continuing with day act.	
1000	1000	6	OPTOOOH	Forecast of Operations for o5 Jan71	S- 3
1015	1020	7	041015Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1030	1305	8	041030Н	L-1 (976324) (984328) While on patro received approx 30-40 rounds small arms fire from estimated 06 VC/NVA logated in treeline. L-1 returned fixith small srms fire, M-79, M-60 and called in ôlmm, called FM at 1030, Received first round at 1035, FOM 1100. Received 02 WP and 20HE. L-1 then swept area with negative result	re
	1125	9	U41125H	Air requirements for U5 JAN714	S- 3
	1135	10	d411.35H	Recon Night Position	S- 3
	14:30	11	041150Н	L-2 (976322) while on patrol found ol 105mm Booby trap eff trail in heavy bush. Round has rope attached to its end, which led to a 5 ft. deep hole which was about 15 meters away. It was command detonated. Unit destroyed the round in place a continued their patrol.	



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: O40001H Jan 1971 To: O42400H Jan 1971

MERIT PER					
TIM IN	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
T*1	001		420001	SOURMAL OF MARDY OLOODD	IRREM
1200H	1254H	12	041200H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1210H	1405Н	13	041210H	L 11 (983مار) while searching the area found 1, 100 gallon barrel half	
			. 1	full, 2 M-16 ammo crates (wooden type	
				full approximately 200 lbs total. Undestroyed the rice by burning it. A sample will be sent to S-2.	
1310H	1510H	14	HOLLTHO	L 1 CP and L 13 (983321) (984325) while setting up day OP and waiting	S-3/F
				for L 1 to complete search and des- troy of rice, received 4 sniper round	ite
				from a treeline. Unit called dimm	
				fire mission on the treeline.	
HÛلز ۱	1510H	15	OHT FIOH	C CUPP (ULU 330) while on day pat-	
				rol, found a bunker. Unit searched bunker. The size of the bunker was	the
				المستمالة المست	ces
		·		facing the south and west. The bunk	er
				was empty and had not been used recently. Unit destroyed the bunker with	
				and C-4.	7
- - 1 - 1 - 1	an Salar adam				
1345H	1555н	16	041.345Н	L 12 (982318) while on patrol four l cave complex recently occupied. Complex recently occupied.	
-	-		·	plex had wooden floors. One wooden	
				chest was found outside the cave.	
			-	Chest contained 4 lbs of school type books and pamphlets. School materia	
				was screened by KCS and have no inte	
				ligence value. Also found was I hel	4
				met, 1 rain jacket, and 4 tables. G	
a I				was 3'x10', with two entrances, one	
				the side and one in the top. Second	
				cave was 3'xh', with one entrance. Unit searched the caves with negative	
				further findings. Caves were destro	
1350H	1350H	17	OFT 320H	Recon Haven modified 231.P from	S-ØF
	-		<u>-</u>	present boundary AT (9542), South to AT (9539), East to AT (9739).	
11400Н	14 35H	18	041400Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1415H	1545Н	1 9	041415Н	Positive IP of Friendly on Frien	dly S-3
		······································		before firing.	-



ord Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From:
To:

DEGLUSA TIM		CONTRACT	בישרה בחוגב	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1430	14.35	20	Oři T ři 30H	Message to He 381, to get Cpl Bahl in today for R&R.	S-3
134 5		21	O/12.3/15H	Casualty Report from 3/5 Forward K, to S-1 - K8	S- 3
	1745	22⁄	оц1550н	L-11 (97335) (973327) While moving to Day Position pause, unit received 07-08 sniper rounds From the NW. Unit returned fire with M-79 and checked area with negative results. Unit continued on.	
	1650	23	041650н	USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE	S=3
	1706	24	041706Н	Recon Night Position	S-3
	1730	25	041706Н	Casualty Report from 3/5 K to 3/5 S-1, K-8.	ṡ− 3
1800	1840	26	Ol1800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	1908	27	04 190 8Н	Airrequirements for 05 Jan 71.	S- 3
1930	2145	28	O4185OH	L-12 (969316) While moving to night ambush, point element with scout dog, observed two VC/NVA (969317) moving south. Point man opened fire hitting one VC/NVA in chest. The second enemy opened fivounding one USMC in leg. The second VC/NVA then dropped his rifle, picked up the dead VC and fled. The remainder of the squud then joined the point man, and called an emerg medivac, complete at 1935H. Squad **esearched area and found one M-16 rifle, one SKS and one VC/NVA KIA, one Marine WI	ire,
2100	2155	29	O#5000H	Alpha CUPP (023345) While preparifor night act, PF with Marines wa wounded by accidental discharge. Squad leader inserted beehive round in M-79 and closed breech. Weapon was pointed toward the ground in M-79 and closed breech.	und.



ord Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From:
To:

TIME IN		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	. ,			The PF approached as the weapon was locked. The weapon discharged without being triggered wounding PF in the ankle. PF brought to Rose BAS. M-79 brought to CUPP C.P. for a more complete investigation.	s
2020		30	O75050H	Casualty Report from Company L	S-1
22 25	55JtO	31.	042050Н	L-12 (969323) While in ambush posit unit's claymore was blown, unit then heard moaning. Unit believed claymore was tampered with and was disconnected by enemy. Unit called artillery illumination and searched area with negative results	
2300	2315	39	042300Н	Operations conducted O4 Jan 71 sent to Regiment	S-3
				SUMMARY: O2 Marines WIA Emergency, one PF wounded by accidental discharge. L1 accounted for O1 VC/NVA KIA, and on M-16 and one SKS rifle captured. L1 also captured and destroyed a to 200 pounds of rive. Discovered a consisting of two caves, and one booby trap found.	e talof
2400	2400	33	042400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3
	7	í	1	· ·	

Standartalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Jan 71 To: 052400H Jan 71

மட்டு நட்டு நட்டிய மட்டு							
IN	'IME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN		
0001	0001	1	050001H	JOURNAL OPENED			
	0545	2	050545н	Recon Haven 247 from 050001H to 122400H Jan 71.	S- 3		
0600	0656	3	050600Н	Battalion Podition Report	S=3		
0630	0645	4	0506 30н	Forecast of Operations for 06	S-3		
0819	08710	5	050819н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3		
	0954	6	050845н	I-1 (989328) while on day patro 2nd man in column tripped 01 M-79 B/T B/T was located in middle of trail an pressure detonator. I-1 called prior- ity Med-evac. Search of area revealed a 2nd M-79 B/T, rigged with pressure detonator and located 25 meters east of 1st B/T. B/t was destroyed in place	d.		
	0913	7	0509 1 3H	From 3/5 xxx S-2 to 3/5,2/5: Pow report: 3D Co 531 St Bn Loc cave VIC 965382 (19 Dec 70).	S-3		
	0917	8	050917Н	From 3/5 XO to M-3 actual: Request ASAP verification of planned arrival date on R&R in Hawaii,			
	1200	9	051220H	L1-3 (987328) (994335) unit while on patrol obs 5 VC/NVA sitting in D/Ambush. Unit engaged w/en and fired approx 15 rnds of M-79 and approx 200 rnds of M-60 fire and approx 150 rnds of SAF. Unit called 81mm F/M of 30 rnds of HE. Gunbirds were called at 1000H and arrived on station at 1040H Gunbirds fired 200 rnds of 7.62 and 300 rnds of 40mm. Unit searched area and fd 3 blood trails.			
	1020Н	10	051005Н	Bn position report	S - 3		
	1045H	11	051045H	Cas report for 5 Jan 71	S-1		
	1125H	12	0511.25н	Air req for 6 Jan 71	S- 3		
	1155H	13	051155H	Recon noon positions	S- 3		
-	1225Н	14	051205Н	Bn position report 100 FIED	S-3		



5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Jan 71 To: 052400H Jan 71

DECLAREISIEM

DECLUS				d	·
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	1 225H	15	051225Н	Usually Reliable Source	S-3
	1330H	16	051330H	Resupply for 6 Jan 71 for Co K	S-3
	1407H	17	051400Н	Bn position report	S- 3
	1402H	18	051402Н	URS, Grid 035361, 200 meter Radius	1 1
	160∄	19	051600Н	Bn poaition report	S- 3
	1920H	20	.051803H	Bn position report	s-3
	1 858H	21	051800Н	An AO fm 050830 @ 070830 Jan 71 at UL 9736, LR 0033	S- 3
	1810H	22	051810Н	Recon night positions	S-3
	1 § 20H	23	051820Н	Cas rpt at 051245H Jan 7d	S- 3
	2000H	24	052000Н	Troop losses fm 5 Jan - 28 Fed 71	s -3
	2220H	25	052000н	Opns conducted 5 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3
	2325Ħ	26	052225Н	L 31 (980353) in amb pos observed 4 VC/NVA moving NE along trail carrying packs and rifles. L 31 initiated conwith 2 claymores and M-60, killing 2 VC/NVA and capturing 2 AK-47 rifles, 3 packs, misc documents, 100 lbs rice and 1 bolt white cloth. Unit searching area for remaining 2 en w/neg results SUMMARY:	g tact
				L 1, one Marine WIA priority evac L 1 observed 5 enemy and initiated contact. L 3 killed 2 VC/NVA and cap tured 2 AK-47 rifles, and misc gear.	
2400H	2400H	27	052400H	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
		1	_		
			14		
	ĺ		t	·	
]				
1					
				DECLASSIFIED	



From: 060001H Jan 71 To: 062400H Jan 71

MERLE SE					1 ABT AV
IM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001Н	000 0 H	1.	060001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0055н	0146н	2	060010Н	I CP (FSB Ryder) detected on defer sive perimeter, movement. Bunker the one grenade, 60mm mortar fired four illumination rounds, 81mm fired 11 rounds illumination and 15 rounds of HE on likely route of egress. One VC NVA was sighted and two more grenades were thrown. Unit searched area with negative results.	С.∕ 5
0600Н	0629Н	3	060600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0800Н	0815н	Ъ	060800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0910H	0910H	5	060910Н	A0 for 070830 - 090830; from 9633 to 9736 to 9933 to close.	S-3/F
1000H	1057Н	6	061000Н	Forecast of Operations for 7 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
1010H	1010H	7	061010Н	Resupply request for Hill 381.	S-4/F
1215H	1 247H	8	061215н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1220H		9	061220Н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1240н	1240Н	10	0615F0H	Change in Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1 330H	1710Н	11	061330H	L 31 (980338) while on patrol received fire from 5 VC/NVA. VC/NVA we located in a treeline approximately 1 meters to the west. Unit returned fi with small arms fire, M79 and M60 and requested an AO. Unit began search as received fire from treeline to the we resulting in 2 emergency, 1 priority, and 1 routine medevac. Medevacs were completed. Unit prep fire treeline w M79 and M60. Unit then began search the area and found 2 bunker and 2 hoo Bunkers were heavily reinforced. Bun were destroyed with C-4 and seeded CS crystals. Continued search with negative findings. Unit continued with dactivities.	re nd st, ith of ttches. kers

DECLASSIFIED



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 060001H Jan 71 To: 062400H Jan 71

	T				* ~
TIME	CUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
TM	001	NO.	UNOUF	ANOTANT OLEWED ADOCT	IAMEN
1405н	1405н	12	061405н	RegtO 5312.1 states that in event of death or injury of a dos handler, an after action report is required.	S-3/F
1 7†32€H	1435日	13	061435н	On 4 Jan 71, Company K discovered an ammo cache.	S-3/F
1600H	1728н	374	061600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1715H		15	061715н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
18 <i>3</i> 0H	1850H	16	061830Н	L 3 CP (985348) while preparing to move from daytime position to night ambush, received 1 round sniper fire killing 1 USMC. Fire came from SW approximately 150 to 200 meters away. Unit swept the area with negative results. Medevac for permenent routine will be completed at first light on 7 Jan 71. Unit brought USMC KIA with them to night ambush.	
1910H	1910H	17	061910Н	Recon night positions changed.	S-3/F
1800H	1940н	18	061800н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1950Н	1950H	19	061950н	Resupply for 7 Jan 71.	S=4/F
2110H	2110H	20	0 62110H	Air requirements for 7 Jan 71 .	S-3/F
2 1 30H	2205H	21	062100Н	I Co. CP (Ryder) detected movement on southeast side of the hill in front of lines. Marines detonated 1 claymor and made a visual check of the area wiaid of 81mm illumination with negative results.	e an th
				Summary: L 3: Two Marines KIA, 2 Marine WIA's Priority medevac; 1 USMO WIA Routine medevac. L 3 found two well constructed bunkers and two hoot ches.	l
2400H	2400H	22	062400Н	JOURNAL OCIOSED.	
				DECLASSIFIED	



FSB Ross, RVN From: 070001H Jan 71 To: 072400H Jan 71

SEC				METADA ARA BARANANA	ACTION
TII IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	070001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0600н	0700Н	2	070600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0600Н	0715표	3	070600Н	Forecast of Operations for 8 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S <u>-</u> 3/F
0800Н	0810Н	4	070800н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
09 30 Н	09 30Н	5	07 09 <i>3</i> 0H	Resupply for 10 Jan 71.	5-4/F
0945н	0945 H	6	0709Ц5н	Operation RF-110 from 071400H - 071800H, area: 080406 to 080410 to 070410 to 065400 to close.	S-3/F
1012H	1030H	7	071012H	Battalion position report.	B-3/ F
1030н	1030Н	8	071030Н	This command chops Company C 1/5 OPCON 1st MarDiv effective 071000H Ja 71.	
1035н	1035н	9	071035н	Reference to resupply request for 5 Jan 71.	S-4/F
1147н	1147H	10	071147н	Message to get all of Company T personnel off Hill 218, 08 Jan 71 with their weapons and gear.	S-3/F
1200H	1210H	11	071200H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1255H		12	071255Н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1400H	1405H	13	071400Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1800Н	18 3 6H	14	071800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
2 1 00H	2136Н	15	072015Н	I 33 LP (949 344) received one chicom and 3-4 rounds of small arms fire from the northeast approximately meters away. Chicom landed 15 meters front of their position. Unit returne small arms fire, claymores, M26 grenad Unit was aided with 81mm illumination, area was visually searched with negatiresults.	in d es.
2000Н	2040H	16	072000Н	Air requirements for 8 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
Į.	. •			DESIGNSSIFIED	



FSB Ross, RVN From: 070001H Jan 71 To: 072400H Jan 71

SECRET		·		
TIME IN OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
2020H 2053		072020Н	Operation conducted for 8 Jan 71 sent to Regt. Summary: I 33 LP received one	
2400Н 2400Н	23	072400H	chicom and 3-4 rounds of small arms fire. Negative casualties. JOURNAL CLOSED.	-
240011 240011		0 7 240011	COOLEME ON ONE	
				·
				·
			•.	
			DECLASSIFIED	



FSB Ross, RVN From: 080001H Jan 71 To: 082400H Man 71

DECLASSIFIED

DEG	رزاز زن در	TA IIEM				····
IN	TIME	COUT 😘	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
000	1H	0001H	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
010	OH	0105н	2	080010Н	I CP (Ryder) in defemsive position heard movement on the east side of LZ Ryder. Unit initiated small arms fir and claymore during process, unit received 1 chicom landing three meters in front of post, resulting in 1 USMC with minor concuscion which did not require a medevac. Unit then prep fired the area with M-79.	e
olo	ОН	O200H	3	080025Н	Ross Combat Base sentry on post 16 detected movement approximately 75 meters in front of his position. Sentry alerted the guard shack and requested permission to fire at movement. The OOD brought a sentry dog to the post and immediately alerted to the movement. Marine fired approximately six M-16 rounds into the area, hand illumination was fired and post 20 repost seeing three figures in front of their post approximately 200 meters away and initiated four rounds of M16 in the area. Area will be searched at first light.	t .
081	.2H	0845н	4	08 0 812H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
084	.OH	084он	5	080840н	A0 for 090830H - 110830H Jan 71. From 0134 to 9834 to 9830 to 0130 to 0131 to 9931 to 9932 to 0132.	5-3/F
100	3H	1015Н	6	08 10 03H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
103	30H	1045H	7	081030н	Forecast of Operation for 9 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	s-3/F
120	OH	1205H	8	081200Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
111	.OH	1236н	9	081110H	L 12 (971344) while on patrol unbody of 1 VC/NVA. Body appeared to he been killed by artillery. Body was a male approximately 25 years old and dressed in green pajamas. Body was 10' from entrance to a cave which was h'xh'x5'. Search of cave revealed	ve

DEGLESSIFIED



FSB Ross, RVN From: 080001H Jan 71 To: 082400H Jan 71

TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME	11000110,00 04 04 1131 011120	ACTION
<u>IN</u>	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				dishware for approximately 10 people. Also found a second cave which was 60' from the first cave. Cave was approximately 20'x4'x20' with cardboa floor. Searched area with negative results. Cave was seeded with CS cry stal and blown. Disware was also destroyed.	
1700н	1534н	10	081700Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1515H	1515н	1,1	081515н	Resupply request from Company M.	S-4/F
1512H	1512H	12	081512Н	Request for hot chow from Company	K.S-4/F
15 30H	1530H	13	081530Н	Request resupply for Hill 381.	S-4/F
1600н	1611H	1) [†]	081600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1650н	1 650H	15	081650н	Air requirements for 9 Jan 71.	S-3/F
1730Н	17 <i>3</i> 0H	16	081730н	Message to I 6 to pick up an inope able.mule.	r- S-3/
1800H	1815н	17	081800н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1845H	1 845H	18	081845н	Resupply request for M 2 AT 976394	S-U/F
1850Н	1850н	19	081850Н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1900Н	1900Н	20	081900н	Resupply request for M 1 and M(-) for 10 Jan 71 AT 981393.	S-4/F
ã1 3€H	5170Н	21.	0821.35н	Change in M Cupp day acts for 9 Jan 71.	S-3/F
225 5 H	2255н	22	082255н	Operation conducted for 8 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
				Summary: I CP (Ryder) received 1 chicom, resulting in 1 USMC(M). Ross Combat Base, post 16 and 20 spotted movement in front of the lines and fired approximately 10 rounds small arms fire with unknown results. I I found 1 VC/NVA body and 2 caves, containing dishware.	
2400H	5700H	23	085700Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	



FSB Ross, RVN From:090001H Jan 71 To: 092400H Jan 71

SECR TIP		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IM	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1	090001H	JOURNAL: OPENED	S-3
0600	0617	2	090600Н	Battalion Position Report	s -3
	0605	3	090605н	Adjacent day acts for 09 Jan 71.	S - 3
	0725	14	090725Н	Adjacent day acts for 09 Jan 71.	S - 3
	0725	5	090 7 25H	From MD-4, A request of 02 pallet of 81mm HE.	s S- 3
0805	0813	6	090805н	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
	0820	7	090820Н	From Recline 86 to MD=4, A resupply of heat tabs and C-rats.	5 –3
0900	0904	8	090900Н	Forecast of operations for 10 Jan	S-3
1000	1004	9	091000H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
0900	.0950	10	090900Н	L 1-3 (998352) while on day pat- rol, found Ol M-26 B/T with pressure device for detination on trail. Unit destroyed B/T in place, and continued on day patrol.	
1215	1222	11	091215H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	1320	12	091.320Н	A0 ext as follows: At 000375 S to 0037 SN to 995360 to 9835 N to close with present boundary.	S-3
1110	1420	13	091110Н	C Cupp (030330) (030326) While on day patrol, received appreox 7 or 8 AK rounds from a treeline approx 400 meters to the south. C Cupp did not betuin fire because they had no definite target. Treeline was search ed with negative results and continued on day patrol.	•
	1400	אַנב	09.17100.Н	Recon Noon Position	S-3
1411	1425	1 5	091/111Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1600	1608	16	091600Н	Battalion Position Report	s- 3
<u> </u>		<u> </u>		DECLASSIFIED	<u> </u>



FSB Ross, RVN From: 090001H Jan 71 To: 092400H Jan 71

		u GO GO			To: 092400H Jan 71	
_	DECLARA	שאוומש	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
	IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
		1655	17	091655н	Intell Report: URS 028352, radius 600 meters.	S-3
		1751	18	091751Н	Air requirments for 10 Jan 71.	S-3
		1830	19	091830Н	Recon Night Position	S-3
		1900	20	0918 7 9 Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
		1845	21	091845н	Air Requirments for 3/5 Forward for 10 Jan 71.	S=-3
		1900	22	09 1 900H	Resupply for 3/5 Forward	S-3
		2020	23	092000Н	L Co. night and day acts, sent to Recline 86_{ullet}	S_3
		2015	24	092005н	PF activity on 10 Jan 71.	S-3
		2030	25	092020Н	Message to I-ll, concerning to return to Ross Combat Base.	5- 3
		21.30	26	092125н	Operations conducted for O9 Jan 71, sent to Regt.	S - 3
					SUMMARY: I. 1-3 found OL B/T and des troyed it in place. C Cupp received 7-8 rounds and searched area with negative results.	
	5/100	5/100	27	092400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	
		,		·		
		i				
		:				
						,
_					DECLASSIFIED	
	1				977 OD 700	

SECRET



From: 100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

DEGLE					
IN	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	11000110,00 01 01 1101 01112	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0600	0612	2	100600Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
0605	0617	3	100605н	Adjacent Friendly Day Acts for 10 Jan 71.	5_ 3
0610	0625	71	100610Н	Adjacent Friendly Day Acts for 10 Jan 71.	S- 3
0800	0835	5	100800Н	Forecast of Operations for 11 Jan 71.	S- 3
0830	08 35	6	1008 30H	Battalion Position Report	S-2)3
0800	1145	7	1 00800H	From MDR to Recline 86 to tell where Mike Cupp will be on 10 Jan 71.	S - 3
1000	1030	8	101000Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	1020	9	101020H	AO for 1108 3 0-120830H Jan 71.	S-3
	11.37	10	101137H	URS at 009 325 at 101110H	S-3
1200	1225	l ii	101200H	Battalion Position Repost	S-3
1225	1245	12	101225Н	Miterrogation of NVA PFC captured by K 3/5 reveals following resuppl route: Unit departs Hon Tan, follow the ridgelines to the east to Thon Ba (At 9932) to Loc Dai (At 9938) to Nghi Thrung (Bt 0239) across flatlands of Nghi Thrung #1 and #2 (Bt023 to the pick up point at the fort of Dong Mong Hill (Bt 0138) and return to Non Tan using same route.	· ·
	1310	13	101310Н	Herbicide Operations.	S-3
1340	1355	14	101340H	L 3-2 (997305) while on Day patrol found Ol empty reinforced bunkers. Bunker is 8x8. Unit destroyed bunker with C-4.	5- 3
1415	1525	15	101415Н	Changes in Day and Night Acts for 10 Jan 71, to Recline 86 and Saucer Cupp.	S-3
1				WESPHAGE III SIN	·



ora Battalion

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 100001H Jeq 70 To: 102400H Jeq/70

:	DECLASS	HEUED			То: 102400н ием/0		
	IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN	_
	1416	1630	16	1017199н	Changes in Lima's night and day acts for 10 Jan 71 to Blue Spruce.	S_3	
	1430	1500	17	101430H	Battalion Position Report	S∸ 3	
		1500	18	101500Н	URS 500 Meters at 990310.	s- 3	
	15 1 5	1525	19	101515н	URS send to Recline 86, LCo. (990310).	S- 3	
		1530	20	101520H	Plt PF amb 038316 by approx 10 VC, 01 PF captured, 01 PF KIA, 03 PF Plt currently moving into area from the North and Northeast.	S- 3	
	1605	1645	21	101605н	Battalion Position Report	S 9 3	
		1610	22	101610H	Recon Night Position	S-3	
	1615	1615	23	101615н	L Co and Mike Cupp night acts for 10 Jna 71. Send to Rec 86.	S - 3	
		1655	24 ,	101655н	A resupply description for 10 Jan 71, from K to S-4.	S- 3	
	•	1730	25	101730	Air Requirments for 11 Jan 71.	S- 3	
	1800	1815	26	,101800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3	
		1854	27	101854н	Recon Night Position	s- 3	
	0045		2 8	D91 905H	Late Entry: Recline 86 obs 10 VC/NVA moving in northwest in a treeline with ol water bull. All wearing black except 01 who was wearing light cloths, weapons could not be observed. Fired 09 106 rounds and 05 Hept with excellent coverage. Negative search to treeline.	S_3	
	2205		29	092320H	Late Entry: Rec 86 spotted 01 VC/NVA in treeline with 01 stationery light and no weapon. Fired 15 HE mortar rounds with 03 direct hits. Negative search to VC in treeline.	S-3	
		1947	30	101947Н	Weekly Plan Summary	S- 3	
-	T					L	



From:100001H Dec 70 To: 102400H Dec 70

SECR					
TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	MO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	1945	31	101930H	Flip Flop due for L (-) and 12 on 12 Jan 71.	S-3
	2010	32	105010H	Air Requirments for 11 Jan 71, Sent to Regt.	S_3
	2200	33	102150Н	OPns cond't for 10 Jan 71, Sent to Regt.	S-3
				Summary: L 3-2 found 01 bunker (8x8 Rec 85 spotted 10 and 01 VC/NVA at different times and called fore missions both times with neg results.	[
57100	2400	34	102400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
				•	
	_	·			
				·	
			·		
				•	
:					
			,		
	ļ				
	,				
				DEGLASSIFIED	



From: 110001H Ted 70
To: 112400H Ted 70

0001 0001 0625 0630 0630 0807 0800 1000	SERIAL NO. 1 2 3 4 5 6	DATE TIME GROUP 110001H 110600H 110605H 110610H 110800H 110800H	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED Battalion Position Report Adjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Deligated Friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Battalion Position Report Forecast of Operations for 12	S-3 S-3 S-3 S-3
0001 0625 0630 0630 0807 0800	1 2 3 4 5 6	110001H 110600H 110605H 110610H	JOURNAL OPENED Battalion Position Report Adjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Edjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Battalion Position Report Forecast of Operations for 12	S-3 S-3 S-3
0625 0630 0630 0807 0800	2 -3. 4 5 6	110600H 110605H 110610H 110800H	Battalion Position Report Adjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Adjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Battalion Position Report Forecast of Operations for 12	S-3 S-3 S-3
0630 0630 0807 0800	- 3. 4 5 6	110605H 110610H 110800H	Adjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Adjacent friendly day acts for 11 Jan 71. Battalion Position Report Forecast of Operations for 12	S-3 S-3 S-3
0807 0800 1000	5	110800H	11 Jan 71. Battalion Position Report Forecast of Operations for 12	S - 3
0800	6		Forecast of Operations for 12	
1000		110800Н		S-3
	7		Jan 71.	
1030) '	111000Н	Battalion Position Report	S_13
	8	111005Н	URS 150 meters radius 029353	S-3
1230	9	111200H	Battalion Position Report	\$- 3
1250	10	1 11 229H	URS at 023365 400 meters	S-3
1300	11	111 300H	Recon Noon Position	S-3
1415	12	1111 ₁ 02H	Battalion Postion Report	\$- 3
1720	13	111600Н	Battalion Fosition Report	S- 3
1830	14	111812Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1825	15	11175 9 Н	To Recline 86, to inform them of L Co night acts and Mike Cupp act	S - 3
1755	16	111755н	mation that approx 100 NVA are loca-	
	17	1119 <i>3</i> 0H	Air Requests for 3/5 Forward for 12 Jan 71.	S-3
	18	1 11 945H	Recon Night Positions.	S-3
2045	19	112045H	Air Requirments for 12 Jan 71.	S- 3
	20	112045Н	tion, unit observed Ol VC/NVA runnin	e
	1250 1300 1415 1720 1830 1825	1250 10 1300 11 1415 12 1720 13 1830 14 1825 15 1755 16 17 18 2045 19	1250 10 111229H 1300 11 111300H 1415 12 111402H 1720 13 111600H 1830 14 111812H 1825 15 111759H 1755 16 111755H 17 111930H 18 111945H 2045 19 112045H	1250 10 111229H URS at 023365 400 meters 1300 11 111300H Recon Noon Position 1415 12 111402H Battalion Postion Report 1720 13 111600H Battalion Fosition Report 1830 14 111812H Battalion Fosition Report 1825 15 111759H To Recline 86, to inform them of L Co night acts and Mike Gupp acts 1755 16 111755H Intell Report: Provided information that approx 100 NVA are located vicinity center of mass at 965300 17 111930H Air Requests for 3/5 Forward for 12 Jan 71. 18 111945H Recon Night Positions. 2045 19 112045H Air Requirments for 12 Jan 71.



ord Battalian

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN

From: 110001H Uan 7D

To: 112400H Jan 71

TIM	-	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				meters away. I-2 initiated fire with 05 SAF and 02 81mm HE and 01 60mm illum. Will search area at first light.	
2305		21	1121.35Н	I-2 (999314) Unit heard music from area of previously spotted VC/N I-2 called 81mm fire mission expanding 10 rounds of HE. Music was stopped. Will search at first light.	•
				SUMMARY: I-2 spotted Ol VC/NVA and initiated SAF and O2 81mm HE, then heard music coming from same area so fired 10 more rounds of 81mm HE with no results.	
2400	2400	22	112400Н	Journal closed	S-3
			j .		
			·		
				men negisied	



FSB Ross, RVN
From: 120001H Jah 71
To: 122400H Jan 71

TIM	ET E	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	120001H	Journal Opened	
0026	0035	2	120026н	Message from XO to 3/5 Comm O	S- 3
0600	0740	3	120600Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
0610	0630	4	120610H	Adjacent day acts for 12 Jan 71.	S=3
0615	0635	5	120615н	Co. K day acts for 12 Jan 71, Sent to Regex Saucer Cupp.	S_13
0 605	0702	6	120605н	Adjacent day acts for 12 Jan 71 sent to Rega L Co.	S-3
0620	1350	7	1206 3 0Н	Co. K day acts for 12 Jan 71, sent to Recline 86.	5-3
0806	0815	8	120806Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1000	1025	9	121025H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	1025	10	121025н	URS at 013339 400 meters	S- 3
	1050	п ;	121050Н	Resupply Request for 15 Jan 71.	S-3
1202	1222	12	121202H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	1215	13	121215H	Recon Noon Podition	S-3
1406	1 5 15	14	1211406Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
סוּוּוּנד	סיויונד	1 5	121440Н	Co. K night acts, sent to Rec 80	5- 3
1515	1515	16	121515н	Mike Cupp night acts, sent to Recline 86.	S-3
1515	1530	17	1215 15 H	3/5 Rear and assumes opcon L Co. (-)	S_ 3
1610	1620	18	121610H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1600	1630	19	121600Н	Co. K night acts for 12 Jan 71, sent to L Co. Forward.	S-3
1803	1915	20	12180 <i>3</i> H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	18290	21	121820H	Recom Night Position	S=3
	-	 		DEGLASSIFIED	1



From: 120001H Jan 71 To: 122400H Jan 71

1910H 22 121910H Air Request for 13 Jan 71 S-3 2000H 23 121950H Air requirements for 13 Jan 71 sent S-3 to Regt. 2115H 2200H 25 122200H Operations conducted for 12 Jan 71 S-3 sent to Regt. SUMMARY: 3/5 conducted category II operations 2400H 2400H 26 ; 22400H JOURNEL CLOSED:	IN TIME	ET OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
2115H 24 122115H Correction to Recon night positions S-3 2200H 25 122200H Operations conducted for 12 Jan 71 S-3 sent to Regt. SUMMARY: 3/5 conducted category II operations	T 11	7				1
2200H 25 122200H Operations conducted for 12 Jan 71 S-3 sent to Regt. SUMMARY: 3/5 conducted category II operations		20 0 0H	23	121950н		S- 3
sent to Regt. SUMMARY: 3/5 conducted category II operations	2 11 5H		24	122115H	Correction to Recon night position	s S- 3
3/5 conducted category II operations		2200H	25	122200Н		S- 3
					Summary:	
2400H 2400H 26 ; 22400H JOURNAL CLOSED:				- ,	3/5 conducted category II operation	ns
	2400H	57100H	26	;22400H	Journal Closed:	
					٠,	
	•					
					·	
						·
DECLASSIFIED DECLASSIFIED					പ്രാധ വരു	



Battali.on 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From:130001H Hen 71 To: 132400H Jan 71

	SECRET III				* ~ .
IN	TIME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	1 <i>3</i> 0001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
0050	0050	2	130050н	Instruction in employment of sup- porting arms to MDK6, I6	S-3
0600	0630	3.	130600H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
0600	0630	4.	130600Н	Day acts for 13 Jan 71, sent to Regt.	S-3
0600	0655	5	130600H	K-2 day acts, sent to 3/5 Forward	s-3
0600	0650	6	130600Н	Adjacent day acts for 13 Jan 71, sent to cupp.	
0600	0645	7	130600Н	K-1 day acts for 13 Jan 71, to Recline 86.	S-3
0600	0855	8	130600H	Day acts sent to recline 86, for I Co.	S-3
	0850	9	130850H	Salute Report	S - 3
0900	0915	10	130900H	Forecast of Operations for L Jan.	S-3
1000	1010	11	131000Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	1020	12	131020H	Change in Plt Report	S- 3
1330	1420	13	131120H	MDK-2 (982345) (979345) while on day patrol, unit was approaching 02 hooches when they spotted 01 VC/NVA wearing black pajamas with rifle fleeing into treeline. Unit received approx 20 rounds automatic small arms rounds fire from treeline. Unit returned fire with approx 75-100 rounds of M-16 fire. Unit called 81mm at 112 rounds complete at 1200H, expending 02 WP and 50 HE rounds. Unit checked area finding 01VN male, approx 40yrs old. 01 VN female approx 30 years old 01 fem, 07 yrs old. 01 document, 03 pairs black PJ's, 60 lbs of rice, Epson salt, medical powder. Unit checking area and rest of treeline.	
+		 	ļ	MERCH SOME STATE OF THE STATE O	1



declassified

3rd Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 1 30001H Jan 71
To: 1 32400H Jan 71

	RET	Contract.	The first interview	1000 to 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 000 0	
TII IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTIO: TAKEN
1200	1225	114	131200H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1200	1200	15,	1 31200H	Message from K-2, concerning det- ainees.	S-3
	1335	16	131335H	Recon Noon Position	S- 3
1 406	1420	17	1311106н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1614	1805	18	131455н	MDK-1 (998309) (991302) while set ting in PPB, spotted 01 VC/NVA, calle 81mm fire mission, beginning at 1500 and ending at 1515, expending \$1 WP and 21 HE. Unit proceeded to search area.	
	1555	19	131555н	A resupply to M (-) and M 2.	S-4
1600	1655	20	1 31600Н	I-3 (949345) while shecking out defensive wire, found Ol marine corps cartridge belt with O2 hand-made Chic made from blastings caps and bamboo.	
	1545	21	131545н І	Blown in Place. From MD2 Rear to Aroma-2. Intell Report.	S-3
1600	1814	22	1 31600н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	1800	23	131655н	K 1-3 (997 310) while on patrol tripped a unk B/T, requiring 03 Emerengecy Med-Evac. Med-Evac requested at 1700H for 03 USMC WIA,	S- 3
	1781	24	131781н	AO extentsion request for 2/5.	S- 3
1800	1827	25	131800н	Battalion Position Report	\$- 3
1815	1815	26	1 31815н	K Co. and Mike Cupp night acts for 13 Jan 71, sent to Recline 86.	S - 3
1822	1829	27	131822Н	PF night activity for 13 Jan 71, sent to Recline 86.	S- 3
	1930	28	131930H	Air Requirments for 14 Jan 71.	S e 3
	0040	29	1 31655н	K 1-3 (992309) "Final" had halted to take break and set in a 360 deg.	s - 3



3rd Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From:130001H Jan 71 To: 132400H Jan 71

DECLASSIFIED

	CRET IME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
				perimeter in a treeline surronding a rice paddy. As the point man moved out he had to pass the rear element of K 1-3. It was at this time while passing the rear mam he tripped the booby trap 60mm. The point man and the man behind him and rear elements were all WTA. Called Med-Evac and K1 came to aid. K 1-3 and received 25 rounds SAF. Returned Saf and scarfac expended 7.62. Med-Evac complete at 1705H. Searched area of sniper fire with negative results.	1
1835		30	131835н	Recon Night Position	S- 3
0301		31	1.32001H	Message from Regt 6 to 3/5 R&F, stating 3/5 has done a good job.	S-3
				SUMMARY: K-2 detained 03 Vietnamese and found 60lbs of rice, 01 document misc gear. I-3 found ordance and ble it in place. K 1-3 had 03 USMC WIA a a result of 01 60mm booby trap.	y W
2400	2400	32	132400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				DEGLASSIFIED	
		1	L	L	j

SECRET



From: 140001H Jan 71 To: 142400H Jan 71

即居伦哈姆					
TIME IN	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
		NO.			TRKIN
OOOTH	000 J H]]	1700ÓTH	JOURNAL OPENED:	
• 011 0H	0205H	2		I 3 LZ Ryder (941343) 1 light sp ted that blinked periodically. 81mm F/M called in and light was extingui	n ,
0600H	0625н	3	140600Н	Bn position report	S-3/
06 1 0H	0700H	4	1406101	D/Acts for 14 Jan 71 to CUPP	S-3/
0610H	0700H	5	140605H	D/Acts of A&C CUPP sent to K Co	S-3/
0605H	0650H	6	1406 10 H	D/Acts of A&C CUPP sent to I Co	S-3/
0700Н	0850H	7	140700H	Forecast of Opns for 15 Jan 71	S-3/
	09 30H	8	140745H	A CUPP 3 (006 340) while on combining the state of the part of the state of the personnel of the personnel. A CUPP 3 (006 340) while on combined to be stated and stated approxements at the personnel. A CUPP 3 (006 340) while on combined the personnel of area proved negative.	ce SE. ne
	1045H	9	140920Н	K 2 (982)45) while preparing to fm PPB received 25 rnds SAF fm 1 VC located approx 300 m to the NE in a village. K 2 returned SAF and call in Emer Evac which was complete at 0945. Search of area proved negative	C/NVA small led
1320H	1332н	10	141045Н	K 12 (997 10) while on pat unit 1 500 lb bomb that was not rigged a B/T and they destroyed it in place.	25
	1 309Н	11	141200Н	Il (996336) while on pat receivapprox 10 rnds AK-47 fire fm treeliapprox 800 m to the SW. Called 81m F/M, 1st rnd 1205 expending 1 WP a 20 HE EOM 1220H.	ine m
1200H	1205H	12	1412UOH	Bn position report	S-3
	1215H	13	141215H	Recon noon positions	S- 3
	14 30H	7.14	1 8 1220H	K1 (997315) while on pat obs 2 NVA W/Pakks and wpns crossing a ric paddy going into a treeline approx 2,000 m away. Called Clmm F/M, 1st round 1225, EOM 1300 expending 6 WI and 43 HE w/excellent coverage. Dinot search due to distance.	VC/ S- 3
ЩООН	1425H	15	14 1 400H	Bn position report	S-3



From: 140001H Jan 71 To: 142400H Jan 71

SECR	ET			AND DEPOTO	ACTION
TIM IN	Œ OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
TVA	T				
1607H	1610H	16	141607Н	Bn position report	S- 3
	1617H	17	141517Н	Air request for 15 Jan 71	5- 3
1811H	1645Н	18	17181JH	Bn position report	S −3
1620H	1630H	19	141620H	N/Acts for M CUPP & Co K sent to Recline 86	S- 3
	2030H	20	142030Й	Air requirements for 15 Jan 71	S- 3
	1945н	21	141735Н	K 1 (990315) while set in PPB ob 1 VE/NVA dressed in black w/wpn app 1000 m to the south mving into a tr Time. Fired 1 60mm HE w/neg result and then called 61mm F/M. Recline then took over due to better vision 1st rnd 1745, EOM 1830, fired 1 WP & 40 HE rnds. Recline obs 1 VC/NVA enter a hootch and did not come ou hootch received 1 direct hit.	rox ee- s oc
	2058H	22	141941H	Msg fm 3/5 KO to Collective concing volunteers for adjutant.	ern- S- غ
21.05H		23	1 42105н	Recon night positions	S -3
	2245H	214	142110Н	Post %24 (RCB) obs possible movem a prox 40 m to his front outside wi Officer of the Day was contacted an gave the sentry permission to fire rounds. Obs area under M-79 illum neg results. Will search area at light.	re. a 08 w/
	2331.Н	25	142300Н	Opns conducted for 14 Jan /1 sen	to S- 3
				SUMMARY:	
				I 3 called in olumn F/M on blinking light w/unk results. A CUPP w/rF's fire, or 2 eVN after they refused to K 2 had 1 USMC WIA (E) as a results 25 rnds sniper fire. K 12 fd 1 500 bomb and destroyed it in place. I 1 eived 10 rnds SAF and called olumn F w/neg results. K 1 called in olumn F on 2 VC/NVA w/unk results. K 1 called in olumn F/M on 1 VC/NVA w/unk results. Fost %24 initiated SAF w/permission ob ob suspected movement.	opened halt. of tb rec- M /M led lts. n of
2400H	2400H	26	142400H	JOURNAL CLOSED: DESCRIPTION	שב

FSB Ross, RVN From: 150001H Jan 71 To: 152400H Han 71

<u> </u>	多别小师				
IN IN	IME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001	0001	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
Off740	0300	2	150245н	RCB bunker #24 threw Ol frag at suspected enemy in wire with the permission of the officer of the day. Will search in morning.	
	0701	3	150600H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	08 32	4	150700н	Forecast of Operations for 16 Jan 71.	S- 3
0800		5	1 5.0800H	Message concering PF day acts.	S - 3
1030	1030	6	150850н	I-1 (997344) Unit on patrol found Ol B/T consisting of 155mm round of M-26 frag used as a primer. Unit destroyed in place.	5- 3
	1050	7	1 51000H	Battalion Position Report	S3
1036	·	8	151036Н	Resupply for H-381.	S-4
	1216	9	151200H	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
1300	1310	10	151105н	K-2 (012304) Unit on patrol received 150-200 rounds automatic SAF and harrassing sniper fire from treeline. K-2 returned SAF and called in Arty fire mission, which was not cleared because of friendlies. Recline 86 spotted 02 VC/NVA in vicinity but also could not fore.	
1210		11	151210H	Recon Noon Position	5- 3
1 345		12	151345Н	Resupply for Recline 86.	S-4
	1430	13	1514 30Н	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
	14.35	יקב	151435н	Message concerning replacement of 106 personnel in the forward.	S- 3
1750		15	151510	K-33 (993317) Unit on patrol received 20 rounds SAF from treeline 150 meters to SE. Unit returned with SAF and then while checking the area (992316) hit Ol B/T consisting of Ol	s -3



From: 150001H Jan 71 To: 152400H Jan 71

SECRET	O to the second of	K 1 M M 1 M 1 M 1 M M 1 M 1 M M 1 M M M M 1 M M M M M M M M M M		r agér asy
TIME IN OT	Serial J T No.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
			105mm round packed in C-4 with pressure release device, set off of trail. B/T resulted in Ol USMC WIA Emer-Evac	
15	30 16	151530H	Air Request for 16 Jan 71.	S- 3
210	05 17	151535Н	C-Cupp (993316) Unit on patrol with K-32 received sniper fire from Ol VC located to the west. C-Cupp 6 went to the high ground to get a better view, when he hit Ol B/T consisting of 105mm packed with C-4, resulting in Ol USMC WIA Emer-Evac. Upon completion of Med-evac, Cupp and K-32 searched area for sniper with negative results.	
= 185	55 18	1 51855H	Battalion Position Report	S 3
200	00 19	152000H	Recon Night Position	Ŝ - 3
215	50 20	152150H	Air Requirments for 16 Jan 71, sent to Regt.	S- 3
22	35 3 1.	152205Н	Operations conducted for 15 Jan 71, sent to Regt.	S- 3
2247	22	152220Н	A Cupp (018348) Point man spotte 01 VC/NVA to his front moving west. Point man initiated SAF with 10 rounds with M-16. Unit searched area with negative results. SUMMARY: K-2 had 01 Emer-Evac as results of B/T. C-Cupp had their Emer-Evac as results of B/T, and I-1 found	
			and destroyed Ol B/T.	
5/100 S/100	00 23	1524∞н	Journal Closed	
	·		DEGLASSIFIED	



From: 160001H Jan 71 To: 162400H Jan 71

TIME	T	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0 001 H	0001H	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	11 30H	2	1 5 2220H	Late Entry: Point Man initiated a	S-3
				contact at 152220H. Checked personne	4
				gear in morning and fd that rnd had gone through his M-16 mag and utiliti	es
				causing a slight burn on his upper are	
	_			Burn was treated by corpsman.	
	06 ₃ 0H	3	160600H	Bn position report	S-3
	0649н	Ţŧ	160605Н	Adjacent D/Acts for 16 Jan 71 sent to CUPP	S-3
	0 652H	5	1606 10 H	Adjacent D/Acts for 16 Jan 71 sent to Co K	S-3
	0 711 H	6	16 0 615H	ZAdjacent D/Acts for 16 Jan 71 sent to K Co	S-3
	08 35н	7 -	160700H	Forecast of Opns for 17 Jan 71	S-3
	084 3H	8	1508 30H	Bn position report	S-3
	0950Н	9	1 60950H	Resupply request for 17 Jan 71	S-3
1201H		10	161201H	Resupply from M Co	S-3
	1000H	11	161000H	Bn position report	S-3
1235Н		12	161115н	K 32 (987311) (983309) received automatic burst of approx 39 SA rads 300 m to the south. Returned w/appro 100 rnd SAF, 01 LAAW, 05 M-79 rnds, 50 M-60 rnds, 60mm rnds, 12 He and 1 WP. Called 81mm F/M at 1120H, expend 30 HE, 3 WP EOM at 1145H. Checking out the area.	
1116H	:	13	161116H	Resupply for H-381	S-3
	1202H	14	161200H	Bn position report	S-3
	17400H	15	161400Н	Recon noon positions	S-3
15 1 0H		16	16141ОН	K 32 (992314) (989333) spotted 5 VC/NVA w/wpns. Called 81mm F/M at 14 expending 3 WP and 6 HE. Unit made check, w/neg results	S-3 07H
	1417Н	17	161415H	Bn position report	S3
	1735н	18	161640Н	While on patrol, unit fd 1 dud 105 mm HE rnd that was not set as booby trap and was blown in place.	S-3
	1625н	19	16161 1 H	Bn poaition report	S-3
•	1827H	20	16180 0H	Bn position report	S-3



From: 160001H Jan 71 To: 162400H Jan 71

SECRE					
TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	1817H	201	161817H	Msg fm L 2 to S-4	S-4
	19 1 5H	22	161800Н	A CUPP (023345) Vo Ban, 56 year of VN died while being rushed to BAS toda as a result of a booby trap set by FF' in their perimeter wire. FF's have be told on many occasions not to set B/T in their wire.	y 5
	19 <i>3</i> 0H	23	1619 30Н	Recon night positions	S-3
1849Н	1922H	24	16 181 0H	K 2 PPB (991332) unit received 10 sniper rnds fm 1 VC/NVA who was spott fleeing to west. K 2 returned w/SAF and 4 60mm rnds w/neg results	\$-3 ed
215OH	5570H	25	162030н	I 3 (Ryder) spotted 2 lights and Called 81mm F/M in on them w/unk results due to darkness and terrain.	S- 3
2040H	2150Н	26	162055н	Intel report	S-2
2110H	2110H	. 27	16 211 0H	Resupply for H-31	S-4
2142H		28	162142Н	Air Requirements for IanJan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3
	2125H	29	162055H	D/Acts sent to Que Son	S-3
	21 30H	3 3 0	162100H	D/Acts of PF's sent to Rec 85	S- 3
	01 45H	3 I	170140н	Opns conductéd for 16 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S- 3
			·	SUMMARY:	
				Ø1 VN (Vo Ban) died today as a result of a PF set Booby Trap.	
2400H	2400Н	32	162400н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
					•
 				MERLESSIFIED	

From: 17 0001H Jan 71 To: 17 2400H Jan 71

		TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
	IN		out	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
	0001		0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	0700		0725	2	170700H	Battalion Position Reports	Ş-3
	07 00		0715	3	170700H	Forecast of Operations	S-3
	0800		0805	4	17 0806н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
			09 37	5	170840H	K-3 (990318) (991323) While on patrol, received approx 55 AK-47 rounds from east. 02 VC/NVA located in treeline, approx 250 meters to the south. K-3 returned fire with 02 laaws, 30 M-60 rounds, and called in 81mm fire mission. First round 0840. E.O.M. 0900, expending C5WP and 34 HE. K-3 presently searching area.	
	0930		1040	6	170915Н	K-2-3 (989334) (989335) While checking area of fire mission, unit received approx 10 rounds AK-47 auto fire from approx 100 meters from the north. Unit returned fire with M-16 and M-79; checked area with negative results.	
	1020			7	171020H	Message from Moon Dash 4: to Moon Dash 4A, resupply request.	S-3
	1050			8	171050н	Message from Rummage 3 to Moon Dash 3 on A,O. for 3/5	\$- 3
	1120			9	171120H	CAS Report from Moon Dash forward to rear.	S-3
	1120			10	171120H	USUALLY RELIABLE SOURCE	S- 3
	1255		1300	11	1712 <i>3</i> 0H	I-1 (00336) While on patrol unit found 03 mounds of documents in ammunition can, Ol USMC Identification Tags and Geneva Convention Card, name and service number on cards, E,I,T, L.M. 5166. Ol NVA Captain insignia, Ol NVA canteen, and Ol canteen cup; bringing all gear back to PPB.	S - 3
-			,	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	,	DESCRIPTIED	

FSB Ross, RVN From: 170001H Jan 71 To: 172400H Jan 71

DECLASSA	SHED				
IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
1245		12	171245н	Message from Rummage to Moon Dash forward and rear on new A.O. extension for 3/5.	S- 3
1304		13	171 304н	Message from Kilo to Moon Dash rear, regarding information on Spot Report for Morrow, Thomas Louis.	S-3
1415		1/4	171415Н	RECON NOON POSITIONS	s - 3
	1475	15	171415н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	1610	16	171600н	Battalion Position Report	\$- 3
1650		17	17 16 50H	Air Request for 18 Jan 71	S-3
	1905	18	171855H	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
1900		19	17 1900H	Recon Night Position	S- 3
	1950	20	17 1 950H	Message from S-2 Rear to S-2 Forward, CUPP and K concerning Battalion infiltration during TET.	S-2
	20 25	21	172025H	Weekly Plan Summary	\$- 3
	2206	22	172105H	Adjacent Day Acts for 18 Jan 71	s- 3
	2245	23	17 2155H	Change in Kilo's Day Acts for 18 Jan 71.	s- 3
	2145	24	172145H	Air requirements for 18 Jan 71	5- 3
	2250	25	172215Н	Adjacent Day Acts for 18 Jan 71	š-3
	2240	26	172220H	Adjacent Day Acts for 18 Jan 71	s- 3
	2251	27	1722 <i>3</i> 0H	Operations conducted for 17 Jan 71 sent to Regiment.	\$ - 3
240СН	2400H	28	172400Н	Summary: I-1 found 03 pounds of document in ammunition can and 01 USMC Identification Tag and Geneva Convention Card. Name and service number on card, E,I,T, L.M., 5166 Unit also found miscelaneous gear. JOURNAL CLUSED	ē



FSB Ross, RVN From: 180001H Jan 1971 To: 182400H Jan 1971

SECR TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	readorigate or of the otter	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	0722	2	180605н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	0807	3	180700Н	Forecast of Operations for 19 Jan 7	S -3
	0819	14	180810Н	Battalion Position Report	S =3 .
0915		5	180915H	Resupply request from Company Lima	S-4
0950		6	180950Н	P F DAY Acts for 18 Jan 1971	S-3
	1035	7	181015н	Battalion Position Report	S=3
1245	1355	8	181145н	I - 1 (996346) While on patrol came upon 02 hootches containing 07 VN civilians who said that there were approximately 1000 VietCong recently heading into Sniper Valley. Also found 02 M-16 magazines with rounds	-
1234		9	1815 3jių	Resupply request from I - 2	S-4.
	1301	10	181235н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1347		п	181 <i>3</i> 47H	Recon Noon Positions	S-3
	1532	12	1814 00 H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1602		13	181602H	Message concerning Fox 2/5 being chopped OPCON to 3/5 at 181600H Jan	S-3
1645	·	114	181645н	Resupply request for H - 381	Side
1650		15	181650H	Fox troop insertion completed	S- 3
	1805	16	181800H	Battalion Position Report	\$- 3
	1810	17	181740H	Night Acts sent to Recline 86	S-3
1845		18	181845н	Recon Night Positions	S-3
	2015	19	182015H	Air requirements for 19 Jan 71	\$ =3
2015		20	182115Н	C - CUPP 2 (008338) Received 01 chicom from vicinity where they had previously heard movement.	S <u>-</u> 3
-		<u> </u>		DEGLASSIFIED	<u></u>



3rd Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

DECLASS		CODTAT	<u>ከለ ጥሙ ጠተ</u> ሄሎው	MACCACAC CDAM DDUADHC	X CHIT (ART
IM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
				(cont.) Returned fire with SAF and Ol Claymore, then swept area 150 meters to the NW and 200 meters to the West with negative results	ł .
	2845	21	182345н	Interrogation Report	s-3
	0050	22	190045н	Operations conducted for 18 Jan 1971 sent to Regiment	S-3
	0200	23	1 90200H	Addition to air requirements for 19 Jan 1971	S- 3
				SUMMARY: Late Entry: Recent intelligence indicates elements in front 4 locations.	
				I - 1 found 07 VN civilians and C - CUPP received 01 chicom and returned fire with negative results.	
57100	57100	24	185700Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	
		•	-		
				<u>ଜାଟଜ୍ୟ କ୍ୟକ୍ତ ଆହାସ</u>	

From: 190001H Jan 1971 To: 192h00H Jan 1971

TIM	ET E	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001H	OOOlH	1	190001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	0545	2	190450H	Adjacent Day Acts for CUPP & Co. K	S ₌ 3
	1705	3	190700Н	Battalion Position Report	S-3
0845	1030	ŽΨ	190810H	C CUPP 3 (017335) received 05 round of sniper fire from the SW as they were beginning their patrol. Unit moved into area of sniper fire add observed 02 VC/NVA moving in a treeline at 998328. VC/NVA were dressed in green and had weapons. Unit initiated SAF and M-79 and called 81mm F/M at 0820H, 1st round 0825, EOM 0840, expending 02 WP and 10 HE rounds. Swept area with negative results.	
0845н	0855	5	190815H	K-3 (984306) Whilw on patrol unit found Ol M-26 frag set up as Booby Trap with pull friction type fuse, set Ol off trail. Blew B/T in place	1
0904		6	19090ин	Resupply request for H-381	S-L
	1005	7	1910 9 0Н	Battalion Position Report	S
1045	1145	8	191030Н	K=3 (985305) While on patrol unit found 250 pound bomb and blew it is place. Unit received 05 sniper rounds from from approximately 200 meters to the NW at 984307 while searching area. Returned fire with 60mm, 01 WP and 03 HE, 06 M-79, and 30 M-60 rounds. Searched area with negative results.	n h
1110	1145	9	191040Н	K-3 (984304) While set in PPB received 03 rounds of sniper fire. Returned with SAF, 08 M-79 HE and 02 60mm HE. Serached with negativesults.	S
	1115	10	19 1 000H	Forecast of CPERATIONS for 20 Jan	71 S-



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

SECF			DARD MECE	VACA	A ZUNT ZART
IN IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	1130011030 0101 1121 01110	ACTION TAKEN
1300H	1) ₁ 15H	נו	19114OH	K-32 (987313) Received approx 50-75 rounds of sniper fire while on patrol, from estimated 02 VC/NVA. Returned fire with SAF, 02 leaws, 12 M-79, and called 6kmm F/M, 1st round 1145, EOM 1250, expending on board promance, and K-32 is presently searching area.	S =3
	1145	12	1909 30H	Current Enemy Sitiation	S-2
	1210	13	191200H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1200		374	191200H	Additional Resupply request for H-3	B1. S ⊸↓
0950	1210	15	19095 0 H	Message concerning KCS	S-2
1245		16	191245H	Recon Noon Positions	S- 3
1330	1405	17	191300H	K-31 (997310) While on patrol rece ived 30-35 rounds auto AK-47 fire, from ridgeline to E, from estimated 03 VC/NVA. Returned fire with Ol laaw, 07 M-79 HE and SAF. Did not sweep area dut to its being out of AO.	
1320		18	191330Н	AO change effective 200001H to 262400H jan 71.	S=3.
1515		19	191515H	Resupply request for Recline 86	S-4
1520		20	191520H	Message concerning the relief of snipers at Recline 86.	S- 3
1522	1745	21	191522H	Message concerning security for FSB Ranchouse.	S-3
1655	1745	22	191525H	K-32 (986305) Foint , man detonated Ol M-26 B/T with tripwire across trail. Unit called in 02 emerg medivac add Ol Priority evac which was completed at 1604.	S-3
1700	17 30	23	191525Н	C CUPP (0113%) Received 03 sniper rounds while on patrol. Unit immediately pursued into treeline.	S - 3

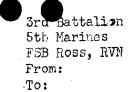
SECRET



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

	SECRI					
	TIM! IN	CUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
					(cont.) Ol VC/NVA as a result of a frag he threw at one Marine. Marine was also wounded in action also ol VC/NVA male was a KIA and Ol VC/NVA female was WIA as they trito flee. Female was not found after search but Ol large blood stain was found. USMC medivac was completed at 1553.	∍ d.
		1710	24	191600Н	Battalion Position Report	S=3
	1845	1900	25	191615H	K-32 (986305) Received approx 40 rounds SAF from approx 200 meters to the SW. Returned fire with SAF and M-79, searching area with negative results.	S-3
	1700		26	191700H	Resupply request for forward	S-4
	17 30		27	191730H	Message concerning M-26 A1	s -3
	1745		28	191745H	Air Request for 20 Jan 71	S - 3
	; :	1810	29	191800H	Battalion Position Report	5− 3
	1830		30	19 1 830H	Message concerning the return of the 10 to Ross Combat Base.	s-3
		1850	31	191832Н	Change in Night Acts for 19 Jan 71	S- 3
		1845	32	191836н	Night Acts for 19 Jan 71	S- 3
	1925	200\$	33	191845Н	K-3 (987307) Received 02 SAF from approx 400 meters to the SW. Unit called 61mm fire mission, 1st round 1845, EOM 1859, expending 04 WP and 15 HE. A negative search due to darkness.	s-3
	1850		34	191850H	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
	2020	2110	35	191940Н	A CUPP (014355) in ambush site heard movement and initiated fire with SAF and 01 claymore with negative results.	S- 3
-				ļ		

SECRET



		RET		Name of the second	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	CTTON
	IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MUDDAGIND DIOI TON ORTE	PAKEN
	1955		36	191955H	Air requirements for 20 Jan 71	S=3
	2035	2115	37	1 9195 5H	A CUPP 4 (Ol4358) Moving into section amough received OI incoming grenade. Returned 40 rounds SAF and put out illumination with 26 M-79. Called for 60mm from A CUPP C.P. and got illum. Swept area with negative results.	n S-3
		2125	38	192019Н	I-2 (999314) Detected movement about 60 meters from wire. Fired 60mm HE rounds and 05 M-26 frags. Will search at first light	S=3
		2200	39	192045H	C CUPP 2 (000336) in ambush took one frag. Returned with SAF and swept with negative results.	: S ⊷3
		2140	110	192130H	Operations conducted for 19 Jan 71	S-3
	0055	0230	抑	192 <i>3</i> 45H	I - 2 (999314) perimeter was probed by Ol VC/NVA on inside of hill. Fired SAF and 81mm with Ol probable WIA	S-3
					SUMMARY: Numerous sniper mincidents and probing and C CUPP got 02 conformed VC/NVA KIA8s.	
	2400	2400	42	192400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	
				192200H	Late Entry: C CUPP (018315) while in position took Ol incoming chicom. Fired 10 M-79 with negative results.	S- 3
	÷					·
닉				<u> </u>	CHCD DM	

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 200001H JAN71
To: 224001H JAN71

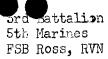
	SECRE						
IN	TIME	ou t	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN	
	0001	0001	1	50000јн	JOURNAL OPENED		
	0 600	0610	2	200600H	Adjacent Day Acts for 20 Jan 71	s -3	
	0600	06 30	3	200600H	Adjacent Day Acts for 20 Jan 71	\$− 3	
	0 600	0610	4	200600H	Battalion Position Report	S-3	
	0700	0750	5	200700Н	Forecast of Operations for 20 Jan?	L S=3	
	0805	0805	6	200805H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3	
		0900	7	200900H	AO Boundaries for 2/5	S=3	
		0950	8	200950H	AO Boundaries for 3/5	S- 3	
	1000	1035	9	100010S	Battalion Position Report	S-3	
	·	11.35	10	2011 <i>3</i> 5H	Resupply for H-381	S-4	
	1200	1205	n	S01500H	Battalion Position Report	s-3	
	1205	1255	12	201205H	K-2 (008350) While moving to PPB received 20-25 rounds auto fire from treeline. K-2 returned fire with SAF, 05 rounds M-79 HE. Called emerg medivac, complete at 1224.	S- 3	
	İ	1305	13	201305H	Recon Noon Positions	S-3	
		1310	174	201320H	Casualty Report for Company K	S-1	
		1320	15	201350H	Resupply for Company Fox (038418) S⊷4	
		1345	16	201.3µ5H	Change Day ACTS for 20 Jan 71	S-3	
	1405	1415	17	201405Н	Battalion Position Report	s -3	
	1610	1 650	18 -	201610H	Battalion Position Report	S-3	
		1626	19	201626H	Change in Night Acts for K Company	S 3	ľ
		1645	20	201635Н	K & M CUPP Night Acts, sent to Recline 86	š- 3	
		1820	21	2 01 820H	Recon Night Positions	S- 3	



ord mattalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

	RET			,	
IN	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
1735	1825	22	201055H	K-2 (994344) White on patrol, came upon a ville, during search of area detained 01 male, age 22-25 years, and found 100 pounds of rice and 100 pounds of potatoes. Found 09 leaves with writing on them. Unit destroyerice and potatoes. Are waiting to extract detainee and are bringing leaves back to PFB.	
1810	1845	23	201725н	K-3 (995353) While set in PPB spotted 07 VN. Unit detained these people because they could not explain what they were doing so far from the ville.	S=3
	1945	24	201800H	Battalion Position Report	5-3
1845		25	201845H	Air requirements for 21 Jan 71	S-3
1900		26	201900H	Recon Night Positions	5- 3
1917		27	20191711	Message concerning visit of CG III MAF	5- 3
1935		28	201.935H	Resupply for hill 381	S-4
	2050	29	202050н	Air requirements for 21 Jan 71 sent to Regiment	5- 3
	2105	30	2 0 2100H	Corrections in Day Acts for 21 Jay1	S ⊷3
5710	2250	31	505Л†ОН	I - 2 (999 314) on Hill 270 received Ol chicom resulting in 02 USMC WIA Called in 81mm F/M, 1st round 1955, EOM 2200, expending 02 HE. Will search at first light.	S- 3
	2210	32	202200H	Additions to Air requirements for 21 Jan 71	5- 3
	2230	33	202030Н	Operations conducted for 20 Jan 71	S-3
2240		34	202240H	Casualty Report from I-2	S-1
		a resul	of sniper	SUMMARY: K-2 had 03 WIA's today as fire. A tatal of 08 VN detained and 10 potatoes found. I-2 had 02 WIA's as	00 result.
2400	2400	of chic	om. 2024001	JOURNAL CLOSED SECRET	

35



From: 210001H JAN 71 To: 212400H JAN 71

	SECRET		-		S-AA A - A - A - A-AA A - A-BAADAA	A CHIT ON
, I	TIM N	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	indeputed of or it is a cited	ACTION TAKEN
	0001	0001	1	210001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	0630	0650	2	210630H	Battalion Position Report	s-3
	0630	0700	3	210630H	Adjacent Day Acts for 21 Jan71 sent to KillsCUPP	S-3
	0630	0710	4	210630H	Adjacent Day Acts for 21 Jan 71 sent to Kilo	5- 3
	0800	0820	5	21.0800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	0800	0810	6	2 1.0 800H	Forecast of Operations for 22 Jan71 sent to 5th Marines	S=3
		0845	7	210845H	Resupply for Mike for 23 Jan 71	S-4
	1000	1010	8	211.000H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	0830	0930	9	21.0830H	From Moon Dash Rear to Moon Dash Forward: Pay and R&R from Delta Battery personnel.	S- 3
	0 8 30	0930	10	210830н	To 3/5 I Concerning pay and R&R from Delta battery personnel.	S-3
	0830	0945	n	2IO830H	To Recline 86, concerning pay and R&R from Delta battery personnel.	S-3
	0830	1000	12	210830H	To 3/5 L - concerning pay and R&R from Delta battery personnel.	\$ - 3
	0830	1010	13	2108 30Н	To Recline 86 - concerning pay and from Delta battery personnel.	rur S-3
	08 30	1015	14	210 830H	To 3/5 Kido - concerning pay and R&R, from Delta battery personnel.	S - 3
	08 30	1020	15	210830Н	To Mike 3/5 - concerning pay and R&R, from Delta battery personnel.	s ≟3
	1200	1220	16	211200Н	Battalion Position Report	S=3
		1222	17	S11555H	Recon Noon Positions	S- 3
	1408	1410	18	2] 1]408H	Battalion Position Report	s-3
+			<u> </u>		27 CD 178	

SECRET



22h0H

22 3UH

2320H

2345H

2400H

2345H

0040H

2400H

29

30

31

32

33

212210H

212230H

212320H

212 J45H

212400H

ord-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 21000H Jan 1971 To: 212400H Jan 1971

S-3/F

SECI					
IN	TE OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
155111	1600H	22	211551H	Information to Recline 86 concerning night acts.	S-3/F
1810H	1630H	23	211610H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
18 <i>3</i> 5H		24	211835н	Company K Imperial Lake TAOR.	S-3/F
1850E		25	211850Н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1935H		26	211935Н	Drop the zone resupply for 22 Jan 1971.	S-4/F
2105H		27	212105H	Resupply request for Company I.	S-4/F
2145H		28	21.21.45H	Air requirements for 22 Han 1971.	5-3/F
4	1	1 1		1	

area. Operations conducted for 21 Jan. S-3/F Addition to air requirements for S-3/F 22 Jan 1971. Bunker 7 spotted movement. COD S-3/F ordered guard to fire 7 M-16 rounds. and 2 M-79 rounds HE. Object was seen dropping into gully. Area will be swept at first light. Summary: Artillery fired on suspected 140 NVA, grid 985343. Bunker 7, located at Ross Combat Base, fired on movement with negative results. JOURNAL CLOSED.

PF's at A CUPP reported 140 NVA

AT 985343. NVA were hiding in bunkers. 3/5 FSCC called a fire mission on the grid. D Btry, 2nd Battalion, 11th Marines fired first round at 2300H, ending the mission at 2300H, using 44

Marines fired 5 HE fuze delay. 81's observed I large secondary explosion. Black Hammer is currently checking the

HE fuze delay. K Btry, 4th Battalion, 11th



ord-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 220001H Jan 1971 To: 222400H Jan 1971

SECRET				CONTRACT	
TIM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION PAKEN
HTOOO	OOOTH	ī	22000LH	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0615H	0655н	2	220615H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
06 30H	071 <i>3</i> H	٤	2206 30H	Adjacent day acts for 22 Jan 71 sen to CUPP.	t S-3/F
06 30H	0722H	4	2206 30H	Adjacent day ats for 22 Jan 71 sent to Company K.	S-3/F
0750Н	о8оон	5	220750H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0800H	0870H	6	220800H	Forecast of Operations for 23 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0955н	1000H	7	220955H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1150H	1230H	8	221150H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1220H		9	221220H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1327Н		10	221 <i>3</i> 27H	Addition to Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1420H	1425Н	ן בו	221ir20H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1550H	1600H	12	221550H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1750H	1750H	13	221750H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1820H		14	221820H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
18339	1845H	15	2218331	Company M night acts for 22 Jan 71.	S-3/F
19 JUH	2000H	16	222000H	Air requirements for 23 Jan 71.	S-3/F
1947H		17	221947H	Subj: Rules of Engagement.	S-3/F
2100H	2025H	18	222025H	M 3 ambush and PPB for 22 Jan 71, located AT 000357. M 31 ambush was located AT 995353.	S-3/F
1930Н	1900H	19	221900H	Recline 66 spotted 5 VC/NVA at grid (972322) with packs and rifles and 1 rocket. Batteries K and D fired 34 Hi of 105mm. First round was fired at 1630H, ending the fire mission at 164 with negative results.	



3rd-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 220001H Jan 1971 To: 222400H Jan 1971

	SECR	et			То: 222400H Jan 1971
IN	TIM	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
	2000H	2010H	2 U	222000H	Operations conducted for 22 Jan 71. S-3/1
	2015H		21	2220 15 H	Subj: Indiscriminate firing of S-3/F weapons.
	21125H	2112H	22	222115H	Adjacent day acts for 23 Jan 71. S-3/F
	2154H	2154H	23	222154Н	Subj: Countermeasures against SFI. S-3/1
	2 315H	2315H	24	£ئنز 222 H	Subj: Threat of increased enemy activity in Quang Nam (P) during TET Holiday.
	2340H	Hنب از 2	25	222 <i>3</i> 40H	Change in Company M's day acts for S-3/F 23 Jan 1971.
					Summary: Units of 3/5 conducted Category II Operations through the day.
	2400H	2400H	2ó	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
				•	
					·
	•				

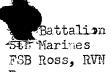


Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 230001H Jan 1971 To: 232400H Jan 1971

	SECRE					ACTION
. 1	TIME N	CUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	THEODING OF OF THE STORES	TAKEN
	OOOTH	OUOTH	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	O6COH	Profession	2	23000UH	Change in TOD for day acts for Co. M's first platoon.	S-3/F
	0745Н	0750Н	3	745H (تو2	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	O8OOH	0824Н	4	230600H	Forecast of Operation for 24 Jan 1971.	S-3/F
	1015H	1020H	5	23IW15H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1140Н		6	231146Н	Casualty report from Company L.	S-1/F
	1348H		7	231148H	Casualty report from Company L.	S-1/F
	1150H	1205H	8	231150H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1 <i>3</i> 25H		9	231325H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
	135UH	135H	10	2月50H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1508H	^	11	1500H التارة	Message from SgtMaj to 1stSgt of Company H&S.	S-1/F
	1550H	1555H	13	251550H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	161uH	Тотън	13	231010H	Friendly adjacent night acts sent for 24 Jan 1971 sent to Recline 60.	S-3/F
	172∪H	172UH	14	23172UH	Air requirements for 24 Jan 1971.	S-3/F
	1755H	loloH	15	231755H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	1908H	1915H	10	2 كالكونتر BH	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
	18 3 H		17	231835H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
	2∪ц5Н	255JH	18	2 32045H	I CP (949344) unit as security pat rod for FSB Ryder was probed in the SE part of their positions by an unkn number of VC/NVA. Unit initiated sma arms fire and visually checked the ar with the aid of illumination. Will search the area at first light.	I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I
	2120H		19	232120H	Message concerning shackling of gr	ds. S-





From: 230001H Jan 1971 To: 232400H Jan 1971

***************************************	SECRE		0::D***		770000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	A CHIT ON
IN	TIME	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
2025	Н	2 <u>1</u> 05H	2 U	2 <i>3</i> 2025H	Air requirements for 24 Jan 1971.	S-3∕F
2040	H	STOOH	21	232040H	Operations conducted for 23 Jan 71.	S-yF
2140	H		22	2 <i>5</i> 2140H	Message concerning shackling of gri	as. S-√F
2145	H	אכניעב2H	23	2,32145Н	Adjacent day acts for 24 Jan 71.	S-3/F
2209	H	2209H	24	232209H	Addition to air requirements for 24 Jan 1971.	5-3/F
سر 2	Н	230UH	25	232300H	Adjacent day acts for 24 Jan 71.	S-3/F
2300	Н	2300H	26	232300H	Message concerning the return of personnel to Ross Combat Base.	S-3/F
					Summary: I CP initiated small arms fire on suspected probe of FSB Ryder with unknown results.	
2400	Ж	240 0H	27	232400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
		•		.		
,				•		
	alan manasan and	delicand allega	L			



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 240001H Jan 1971 To: 212400H Jan 1971

TH	RET ME	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
N	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	240001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
00 JOH		2	2400 JOH	Message concerning resupply for Recline co.	S-4/F
0745H	0745H	3	240745H	Battalion position report.	S- ⅓/E
0900H	Het עט	4	240900H	Forecast of Operations for 25 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
ОУЏОН		5	240940Н	Message from Company I concerning a security patrol.	S-3/E
1015H	1025H	6	241015Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/I
1030H		7	241030H	Message concerning resupply for L	2. S-L
11 35H		8	2411.35Н	Addition to L 2's resupply.	S-4/1
1235H	12и5Н	y	241235Н	Battalion position report.	S- 3/I
1300H	1405Н	10	थ ्य 3 00म	M 23 while on patrol observed 1 VC NVA dressed in black, carrying a wea- pon, moving in an easterly direction approximately 200 meters to the North Unit initiated small arms fire. VC/ NVA fled to the East. Unit is cur- rently searching the area. It is be- lieved that the VC/NVA was wounded.	
1.345H	1355H	11	2(jil 345H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1545H	1600H	12	241545Н	M 23 (990341) swept the area where they previously fired upon 1 VC/NVA. Unit found a large pool of blood, 2 lbs. of rice, 1 blasting cap, 1 green uniform, 1 poncho, 1 M-16 magazine (empty), and a two feet long piece of trip wire. Captured equipment will be forwarded to S-2.	
1600H	16.5H	13	24160UH	Battalion position report.	S-3/1
1700H	1700H	14	241700Н	Message to Co. L, that there is 1 Marine who is still in the field, who is supposed to be transferred.	S-1/I

SECRET

Recon night positions.

241735H

15

1735H



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 240001H Jan 1971 To: 202000H Jan 1971

SECF	, श्रम्भ			To: 242400H Jan 1	971
TIN		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
1745H	1955H	16	241745H	Air requirements for 25 Jan 71.	S-3/
1800H	181 8 H	17	5)17800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/
1805н		18	241805Н	Resupply request for Company I.	S-4/
2000H	2000H	19	242000H	weekly Plan Summary.	S-3/
2100H	2115Н	20	242100H	Operations conducted for 24 Jan	74. S-3
1 945H	2000H	21.	241620H	M 21 (999 340) while moving into their night ambush site, found I 155 round rigged with a pull action devi and 3 ft. of trip wire. B/T was four on the side of the trail and it appeared to have been set two to three days ago. B/T will be destroyed at first light.	ce nd ar-
				Summary: M 23 initiated fire on I VC/NVA, resulting in a pool of block 2 also found 2 lbs. of rice, I blacking cap, I green uniform, I poncho, empty M-16 magazine, two feet of triwire, and I B/T consisting of I 155m round.	od. 51- L
2400H	2400H	22	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	-				
				P.	-
				·	
,					
•					
				·	





3rd Battalion

5th Parines FSB Ross, RVN Pro:: 250001H Jan 1971 To: 252400H Jan 1971

\sim	OD	100
~	100	

Sigran		property in the second second	and the second s	(April 60) British (British (British) British (British) British (British) British (British) British (British)	
	THE				ACTION
T.	out -	NO	GROUP	JOUANAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
∞01H	0001Н	ı	250001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
O7100H	O415H	2	250400Н	Adjacent HF day acts for 25 H	S-3/F
0700H	0650н	3	250700н	Forecast of Operations for 26 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0800H	0830H	14	250800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
нос 80	•	5	2508 30H	A0 extension for 3/5.	S-3/F
092 0H	09 35 н	6	250900Н	M 2 (996335) while returning to Ross, observed 2 females (ages 30-50) moving SW down a trail. Females hid a sandbag containing 1 gallon of wine and 1000 P's. Another gallon of wine was found 20 f from the sandbag. Unit detained both females and returned to Ross.	
0940Н		7	250940н	Water resupply for Recline 86	S-4/F
1035н	1040H	8	2510 <i>3</i> 5H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1155H	•	9	251155н	A0 change for 2/5 and 3/5.	S-3/F
1.345H	1415H	10	251245H	M 3 (991331) while in PPB, received 20-25 rounds from a treeling (988332) to the west. Rounds came from an estimated 1 VC/NVA with a M-16 or a carbine. Unit returned fire with 2 M79 rounds, and approximately 60 rounds small arms fire Unit also called 81mm fire mission First round hit at 1240H, ending the mission at 1250H, expending 1 WP, and 17 HE rounds. Unit checked the area with negative results.	he
1305H		11	251.305н	A0 for 23rd Infantry.	S-3/F
1307H		12	251 307н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
	11120H	1 12	251405Н	Battalion Position report.	0 2/0



3rd Battalion 5th Darmes MSB Ross, RVN

Tro:: 250001H Jan 1971 To: 252400H Jan 1971

CR_{-}^{∞}

1545H 1615H 14 251545H Battalion position report. S-3/F 1720H 1730H 15 251700H Night acts for I 2 for 25 Jan S-3/F 1745H 1811H 16 251715H M 3 (99133) 2hile in PPB, unit S-3/F received approximately 30 rounds small arms fire from 1 VC/NVA located in a treeline (99332). Unit returned fire with 10 M/P rounds, ho rounds of M60, and approximately 60 rounds of M60, and approximately 60 rounds of M-16 fire. M 3 is currently searching the area. 1755H 17 25175H Air requirements for 3/5 FWD S-3/F for 26 Jan 1971. 1815H 1815H 18 251815H Adjacent night acts for 25 Jan 1971. 1815H 1816H 19 251815H Battalion position report. S-3/F 1840H 20 251840H A0 extension for 3/5. S-3/F 2035H 2130H 21 251930H Il (Banch House) while in defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter reteived 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee nacres thole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M/P rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M/P rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light.	SECRET					_ # . 1
1720H 1730H 15 251700H Night acts for I 2 for 25 Jan S-3/F 1971. 1745H 1811H 16 251715H M 3 (9913H) 2hile in FPB, unit S-3/F received approximately 30 rounds small arms fire from 1 VC/NVA located in a treeline (993H2). Unit returned fire with 10 M/9 rounds, 40 rounds of M60, and approximately 60 rounds of M60, and a	1		SERIAL NO			
1971. 1745H 1811H 16 251715H M 3 (9913H) 2hile in PPB, unit S-3/F received approximately 30 rounds small arms fire from 1 VC/NVA located in a treeline (9933%). Unit returned fire with 10 M79 rounds, 40 rounds of M60, and approximately 60 rounds in free 25 Jam 1971. 1815H 1815H 18 251815H Air requirements for 3/5 FWD S-3/F Jam 1971. 1815H 1816H 19 251815H Battalion position report. S-3/F Jam 1971. 251840H 251840H A0 extension for 3/5. S-3/F Jam 1971. 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 21 2	151 15H	161 5H	14	251545н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
received approximately 30 rounds small arms fire from 1 VC/NVA located in a treeline (99332). Unit returned fire with 10 M79 rounds, 40 rounds of M60, and approximately 60 rounds of M-16 fire. M 3 is currently searching the area. 1755H 17 251755H Air requirements for 3/5 FWD S-3/F for 26 Jan 1971. 1815H 1815H 18 251815H Adjacent night acts for 25 S-3/F Jan 1971. 1816H 19 251815H Battalion position report. S-3/F defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their primeter received 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee paerest hole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light. 2030H 230H 22 2520 30H Message to Co L concerning personnel who are being reassigned.	1720н	1730H	15	251700H		S-3/F
for 26 Jan 1971. 1815H 1815H 18 251815H Adjacent night acts for 25 S-3/F Jan 1971. 1815H 1818H 19 251815H Battalion position report. S-3/F 1840H 20 251840H AO extemsion for 3/5. S-3/F 2035H 2130H 21 251930H Il (Ranch House) while in defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter received 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee paerest hole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light. 2030H 2309H 22 252030H Message to Co L concerning personnel who are being reassigned.	1.745H	1811н	16	25 1 71 <i>5</i> H	received approximately 30 rounds small arms fire from 1 VC/NVA located in a treeline (993332). Univerturned fire with 10 M79 rounds, 40 rounds of M60, and approximatel 60 rounds of M-16 fire. M 3 is	t
Jan 1971. 1815H 1818H 19 251815H Battalion position report. S-3/F 1840H 20 251840H A0 extension for 3/5. S-3/F 2035H 2130H 21 251930H II (Ranch House) while in defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter received 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee naerest hole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light. 2030H 2309H 22 252030H Message to Co L concerning S-3/F personnel who are being reassigned.	1755H		17	251755н		S - 3/F
20 251840H A0 extension for 3/5. S-3/F 2035H 2130H 21 251930H II (Manch House) while in defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter received 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee naerest hole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light. 2030H 2309H 22 252030H Message to Co L concerning personnel who are being reassigned. 2130H 2252H 23 252130H Air requirements for 26 Jan S-3/F	1815н	1815H	18	251815н		S=3/F
2035H 2130H 21 251930H II (Ranch House) while in S=3/F defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter received 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee naerest hole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light. 2030H 2309H 22 252030H Message to Co L concerning S=3/F personnel who are being reassigned.	1815н	1818H	19	251815н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
defensive position had 1 trip flare go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter re- ceived 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee nacrest hole. Unit threw 4 gre- nades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off. Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit will searched the area at first light. 2030H 2309H 22 252030H Message to Co L concerning S-3/F personnel who are being reassigned.	1840н		20	251840н	A0 extension for 3/5.	S-3/F
personnel who are being reassigned. 2130H 2252H 23 252130H Air requirements for 26 Jan S-3/F	20 <i>3</i> 5H	21.30H	21	251930H	defensive position had 1 trip flar go off on the north side of their position. At the same time, the south side of their perimeter received 1 incoming chicom, which landed about 30 meters from thee nacrest hole. Unit threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds in the area where the trip flare went off Unit also threw 4 grenades and fired 3 M79 rounds into the area where the incoming chicom was received. Unit	e e e
	2030H	2309Н	22	252030н	1	
	21.30H	2252н	23	2521.30Н	· ·	S=3/F





3rd Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

PSB Ross, RVN Pro:: 250001H Jan 1971 To: 252400H Jan 1971

S	17	9	7

TIME SERIAL LATE THE JUSTICES STOT REPORTS HE OUT. NO GROUP JUSTICE OF REPORTS JUSTICE OF	ACTUDA
position had 2 trip flares go off. Unit fired 2 M79 HE rounds. Unit swept the area to the south with the aid of 60mm illumination. Unit completed the sweep with negative results. 300H 232H 25 252 300H Operations conducted for 26 Jan 1971 sent to Regt. Summary: M 2 detained 2 femal M 3 received occasional sniper fir while in PPB. Il (Ranch House) received 1 incoming chicom grenade.	ta ken
Jan 1971 sent to Regt. Summary: M 2 detained 2 femal. M 3 received occasional sniper firwhile in PPB. Il (Ranch House) received 1 incoming chicom grenade.	
M 3 received occasional sniper firwhile in PPB. Il (Ranch House) received l incoming chicom grenade.	s-3/F
2400H 2400H 26 252400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	è
	-



3rd Battalion 5th larines

MSB Ross, RVN From: 260001H Jan 1971 To: 262400H Jan 1971

SCRA		anne e e <u>Laboratorio de la com</u> unicación de la comunicación de la com	tropierosale, den järnymen rappelling jär syksijalla.	render gegen gelijke viz. In degrektimber jakker op novinge tim de geging digen det de vær der der bekære medem renderber	aparent and an inches
IN T	TIE OUT	SERTAL NO	CATE TIME GROUP	* * * -	ACT JUN TAKEN
-	0001H	1	260001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0002H	00 36н	3	260002Н	Informed units of friendly ad- jacent day acts for 26 Jan 71.	S-3/F
0700Н	0800н	3	260 700 н	Forecast of Operations for 27 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0800H	0805н	14	260800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0900Н		5	260900н	M CUPP (008339) while on pat- rol C CUPP encountered a well used enemy bunker. It was unoccupied but a 40mm Duster round was set as a B/T with a wire attached. Two exits were found, one facing N and one facing NW. Size was 2'x4'; in terior size was 4'x10'. B/T and bunker were blown in place.	
0945H	1010Н	6	260945н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0955н	1025Н	7	260955н	Change in day acts for Co M for 26 Jan 1971.	S-3/F
1.145H	1205н	8	261145н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1225H	1232H	. 9	261115н	M 1 (994347) while on patrol received 30 rounds of small arms sniper fire from a treeline (98834 Unit returned fire with 6 M79 HE and 2 60mm HE rounds. Unit swept the area with negative results.	
T530H	12 4 <i>9</i> H	10	261230Н	Message concerning VIP visit to Hill 270.	S=3/F
1.31.0H		11	261310H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
171 30H	1552H	12	2614 30Н	M 11 z(980338) while on day patrol observed 6 VC/NVA moving W, about 200 meters away (978338). VC/NVA were dressed in black and green clothing and appeared to be carrying a mortar tube. Unit coul	d



3rd Battalion 5th Marines MSB Ross, RVN

To: 260001H Jan 1971 262400H Jan 1971

SJORAT

SCRM		areast and more as as as more		The second secon	
	TE			,	ACT ION
H	OUT	NO	GROUP	Journal Oransd/Closed	TAKEN
e conserve of the property and desire the rough		,		not tell if the rest were armed. M 1 fired about 100 rounds of M60 and 50 rounds of M16 fire. VC/NVA disappeared into a treeline. Unit swept the area with megative resul	
ΊμζΗ	1 520H	. 13	261445н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
16 35H	1640н	374	261635H	Adjacent night acts for 26 Jan 71 sent to CUPP.	S -3/ F
1700H		15	261700н	Casualty report from Company I	. S-3/F
1740н		1 6	261740н	Resupply request from Company K.	S-4/F
1801н	1801H	17	261801н	Informed Company I that flip- flop will take place 27 Jan 1971.	S-3/F
1805н	1810H	18	261805н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1810 H	1 8 10 H	19	261810H	Message from 3/5 Rear to 5th Marines acknowledging Truce Stand-down.	5-3/F
1840н		20	26 1 840H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1845H		21	261845н	Message from Regt concerning security patrols and LP's.	S-3/F
2020H	2045H	22	262020Н	Air requirements for 27 Jan.	S-3/F
20 40 Н	20H0H	23	2620фОН	Informed all units of illumi- nation usage.	S-3/F
20Џ о н	2100H	24	262040н	Message to SgtMajor.	S-3/F
20 5 0H	21 50H	25	262050н	C CUPP (018336) while in night defensive position received 4 rounds of small arms fire from vicinity (016335). Unit fired 60m illumination and observed 4 VC/NVA about 200 meters away fleeing to the W. Unit initiated fire with	m



3rd Battalion 5th Larines MSB Ross, RVN

To: 260001H Jan 1971 262400H Jan 1971

-00	

CRA		i Santa and <u>Carrier and Assault</u> Benedi	i agrando despirações despirações son o	mana ari iyo i dagaa ayaanni saa a saaniya dagaanni gaaban ara ayaa ayaa ayaa ayaa ayaa ayaa aya	transcription and
	CIM.			MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JON
III -	out.	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1.30H	21.30н	26	262 1.30 H	10 rounds M79 HE and 100 rounds small arms fire. Unit swept the area with negative results. Operations conducted for 26 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-,3/F
A for the section of subsection for the section of				Summary: M CUPP found 1 well used bunker. Bunker was B/T with 40mm round. Unit destroyed both round and bunker. M 1 received sporadic sniper fire while on patrol. M 11 spotted 6 VC/NVA which appeared to be carrying a mortar tube. TET Truce went into effect at 261800H Jan 1971. C CUPP received about 4 rounds from 4 VC/NV	
OOH	2400H	27	262400н	Journal Closed.	
	- •	•			
İ	,				
1 1 1 1					
					1
1					
				1	
Ì					
					*
		· ·			
		•	,		
		i			1
		!			Ì
1					1
	Š	ļ	i		1
	1	1			1



3rd Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

Pro:: 270001H Jan 1971 To: 272400H Jan 1971

o		ď	<u> </u>
IJ.	ے ک	ا ترو	بلافت

SUCRE				3 P. C.	
			DATE THE		ACT ION
L.E.	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001Н	0001H	1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
D 325H	0340H	2	270325н	Friendly acts for 27 Jan 71.	S-3/F
0700н	0710H	3	270700Н	Forecast of Opertions for 28 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
овоон	0800н	4	270800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0810Н	0830H	5	270810Н	Change in day acts for 27 Jan.	S-3/F
0840н		6	270840н	AO extension for 3/5.	S-3/F
1000Н	1006н	7	271000Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
אבז		8	271145н	Resupply for Company L.	S-4/F
1150н	1215н	9	271150н	Day a ts for Company M.	S-3/F
1300H	1220H	10	271200H	Battalion position report.	B- 3/F
1250H		11	271250н	Recon noon positions.	S-3∕F
т 300н	1300н	12	271300н	Adjacent day acts for 27 Jan.	S-3/F
1600 H	1600H	13	271600Н	Adjacent night acts for 27 Jan	. s-3/f
1700н	1725Н	- 14		Recline 86 (H-270) observed approximately 20 VC/NVA dressed in green utilities with weapons and packs AT 980347. Enemy was moving in an easterly direction on an old	
				road. CUPP units were all alerted and Recline 86 will continue to observe. A fire mission will be called at 1800H if VC is still in sight.	3 2
1710н		15	271710Н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1800н	1 802H	16	271800H	Message concerning Combat Opns resumed.	S-3/F
1815н	1834н	17	271815н	Change in acts for 27 Jan 71.	S-3/F



3rd Battalion 5th Rarines FSB Ross, RVN

To: 270001H Jan 1971 272400H Jan 1971

S.	٠.	Ж		ì
-	•	•	a rse	'n.

The out No GROUP JURIAL CLOSED. ACTION TAKEN 1945H 2005H 18 271945H IDD (H270) observed 20 VC/NVA S-3/F with packs and rifles move from 980 347 to 989 351, where they moved into a treeline and shopped. A TOT was fired at 1820H, and ending the mission at 1851. Total round was fired at 1820H, and ending the mission at 1851. Total round 199; and 106's, 27. TOT resulted in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 VC/NVA probable KIA. 2020H 2044H 19 272020H Air requirements for 28 Jan. S-3/F Message concerning Area III S-3/F clearance of fire. 230H 2305H 21 27230H Cperations conducted for 27 Jan S-3/F sent to Regt. KRA distribution to participating units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA. 2400H 2400H 23 272400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	SICRA		uma è enference a succession		
1945H 2005H 18 271945H IOD (H270) observed 20 VC/NVA S-3/F with packs and rifles move from 9803L7 to 98935L, where they moved into a treeline and stopped. A TOT was fired on enemy. First round was fired at 1820H, and ending the mission at 1851. Total rounds expended: Artillery, 248; 81mm, 119; and 106's, 27. TOT resulted in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 VC/NVA probable KIA. 2020H 2044H 19 272020H Air requirements for 28 Jan. S-3/F Message concerning Area III S-3/F clearance of fire. 2300H 2305H 21 27230H Operations conducted for 27 Jan S-3/F 71 sent to Regt. 2335H 2340H 22 272335H KBA distribution to participating units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted A0 extension. IOD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA.	1				MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION
with packs and rifles move from 980 347 to 989 351, where they moved into a treeline and stopped. A TOT was fired on enemy. First round was fired at 1820H, and ending the mission at 1851. Total rounds expended: Artillery, 248; 81mm, 119; and 106's, 27. TOT resulted in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 VC/NVA probable KIA. 2020H 2044H 19 272020H Air requirements for 28 Jan. S-3/F 2145H 2145H 20 272145H Message concerning Area III S-3/F clearance of fire. 2300H 2305H 21 272300H Operations conducted for 27 Jan S-3/F 71 sent to Regt. 235H 2340H 22 27235H KBA distribution to participa- S-3/F ting units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA.	4	OUT:	NU	UMDUP	JUNEAU CAMPADO CONTRACTOR DE LA REMONITOR DE L
2145H 2145H 20 272145H Message concerning Area III S-3/F clearance of fire. 2300H 2305H 21 272300H Operations conducted for 27 Jan S-3/F 71 sent to Regt. 2335H 2340H 22 272335H KBA distribution to participa- S-3/F ting units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA.	1945H	2005н	18		with packs and rifles move from 980347 to 989351, where they moved into a treeline and stopped. A TOT was fired on enemy. First round was fired at 1820H, and ending the mission at 1851. Total rounds expended: Artillery, 248; 81mm, 119; and 106's, 27. TOT resulted in 7 VC/NVA
clearance of fire. 2300H 2305H 21 272300H Operations conducted for 27 Jan S-3/F 71 sent to Regt. 235H 2340H 22 272335H KBA distribution to participa- ting units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA.	2020H	50/1 /TH	19	272020H	Air requirements for 28 Jan. S-3/F
71 sent to Regt. 235H 2340H 22 272335H KBA distribution to participating units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA.	2145H	2145H	20	2721 <u>4</u> 5H	
ting units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable enemy KIA.	2 300н	2305H	21	272300Н	
2400H 2400H 23 272400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	23 3 5H	2340H	22	272335н	ting units in TOT. 3/5 81mm were credited with 1 VC/NVC KIA. Summary: 3/5 was granted AO extension. IDD (H270) spotted 20 VC/NVA. TOT was fired, resulting in 7 VC/NVA KIA, and 3 probable
	2400H	2400Н	23	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.
GP/CD Still					SECRET



60

Grd Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

Pro: 280001H Jan 1971 To: 282400H Jan 1971

Sacran

Sigran		erge and the state of the control of	and the second s	ഇന് 46 - മാന്ത്യ സ്ഥാന സംസ്ക്രസ്ത്രമുണ്ട് ശ്രമ്യാന സ് ഇന്റര്ന്നു സ്ഥാനം കൊണ്ട് വേദ്യം വേദ്യ സ്ഥാന് വര്യം വര്യം	regular to the State of American
	THE		LATE UTES	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ACT JON
III.	OUT .	NO	GROUP	Journal oraned/closed	TAKEN
0001H	OCC1H	1	280001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0240н	2	280020H	I 2 (H-270) while in night de fensive positions, heard movement approximately 40 feetroutside the wire to the west. Unit fired 1 M79 HE Round in the area of the movement. The round hit a rock, bounced back and exploded. Marine who fired the round received 1 pic of shrapnel in the left temple. Unit called 1 emergency medevac at 280010H, medevac was completed 280120H.	e ce
	i			COOLSON	
0048н		3	2800Ц8н	Casualty report from I 2.	s - 3/F
032511	0630н	4	280325H	Informed units of adjacent day acts for 28 Jan 1971.	s-3/F
0630H	:	5	280630H	Adjacent day acts for 28 Jan 1971.	S - 3/F
0700H	· 0720 H	6	280700H	Forecast of Operations for 29 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0800H	0850H	7	280800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0830н		8	280830H	Resupply for Company K.	S-4/F
T000H	1005н	9	281000H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
10 11 H		10	281011н	Resupply for Company L.	s-4/F
1030H		11	281030H	Resupply for 3/5 Forward.	S-4/F
1300H	1205H	12	281200H	Battalion position report.	5-3/F
1310H		13	28131 0 H	Casualty report from I 2.	S-3/F
1312H		14	281312H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1750H	1435H	15	281420H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
L43 9 H	·	16	281430Н	Message concerning police of	S-3/F
•				H-270. SEC	REF



3rd Battalion 5th Harines MSB Ross, RVN

To: 280001H Jan 1971 282400H Jan 1971

9	SCR	
D .	, J.	

SSCRET				·	
	IA	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACT ION
T:	OUT-	in Adi; authoritis de resignit Alectoris agaque :	GROUP	небейтен жарыштын кен қолдына тышықылы темендені (қолысық кортын электы жейты жайтын көлдекей көлдеке қашытыны С	TAKEN
14351	1435H	17	281435H	Adjacent day acts for 28 Jan.	S-3/F
1445	1445H	18	281445н	Adjacent day acts for 28 Jan.	S-3/F
1600H	1750H	19	2 9 1600H	Battalion position report.	S=3/F
1655		20	281655H	Message concerning B/T dog for Company L.	S - 3/F
165 <u>6</u> H	1730°	21	281655H	Message concerning request for KCS's.	S-2/F
1730H		22	281730Н	Message concerning request for Booby trap dogs.	S-3/F
1733H		23	281733н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1810Н	1850H	24	281810H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1810H	1852H	25	281810Н	Change in day acts for 29 Jan.	S-3/F
1925出	1935H	26	281.925H	Casualty report from Company L	S-3/F
2050н	2115H	27	28 2050 H	Operations conducted for 28 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2110H	2110H	28	282110н	Air requirements for 29 Jan .	S-3/F
C. The Company of the		And a company of the second		Summary: I 2 had one USMC NHC emergency medevac.	٠
2400H	2400H	29	282400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
75					
			To determine applied		
P. Carlotter					
10000					
-		Table spa a.c.		SEC	RET





3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

Pro:: 290001H Jan 1971 To: 292400H Jan 1971

SICRIT	angan maganisan na kanana			FLS SAGAS SPOT REPORTS	ACTION I
III	TE OUT	SERTAL NO	GROUP		TAKEN
0001Н	OOOTH	1	29000 1 H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0026н		2	290026н	Resupply for H-270.	5 - 4/F
0125H	O13 O H	3	2901.25H	Adjacent day acts for 29 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0245н		4	2 90245H	Weather report.	3-2/F
0800н	0820H	5	290800H	Battalion position report.	5-3/F
0700 H	0832Н	6	290700H	Forecast of Operations for 39 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	5-3/F
0 700H	0026н	7	290700H	Recline 86 resupply.	5-4/F
0820н	0846н	8	290820Н	Change in day acts for 29 Jan 1971.	5-3/F
000н	1055H	9	290930Н	I 32 (997339) while on patrol found a blood trail that led from a treeline to a hootch. Unit followed the trail to the hootch and found 2 females, ages 42 & 50 with ID cards, and 2 males, ages 7 & 9 One boy informed the unit that 6 VC/NVA with weapons had passed.	
1010H	1010H	10	291010H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1100H	111 OH	11	291.025H	I 31 (995348) while on patrol received 2 rounds of M16 fire from approximately 200 meters to NW. positions were checked out with negative results. Negative fire was returned.	
10551	Contract to delicate to the contract to the co	12	291055н	Message concerning realignmen of messmen.	t S-4/F
10451	1 10 15 H	13	291045Н	Message concerning realignmen of messmen.	t s- 4/F
1140	Table 1	14	291140н	Message concerning EEI report	. S-3/F



Grd Battalion 5th Harines MSB Ross, RVN

Pro: 290001H Jan 1971 To: 292400H Jan 1971

SICRIT	, serveggi sada seka segari - de francis (40	nan kine <u>kang man kini be</u> ca <u>na rekit</u> ib	a major jengga nggangga na majorandha kana a ngin sanah		act jon i
T. In	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE THE GROUP	LUCIE DIO DIO DI COLLEGIO	TAKEN
1220	1250H	15	291220H	georgiannen dienen gent en georgian mittelenn, einperioren en ekkinstellen (ervente en en ekkinstelle en en ekkinstelle en ekk	s-3/F
14051	1405H	16	291405H	Friendly adjacent night acts for 29 Jan 1971.	S-3/F
1537	1545H	17	291537H	Message concerning misplace- ment of gear.	S - 4/F
1552	172 7 H	18	291400H	I 31 (997345) while on patrol found one sign "CAMDI" on a trail. Hnit moved up the trail and found fresh dirt and 1 60mm round. Round was not being rigged as a B/T. It looked as if it was either being buried or trying to be activated. Unit blew round in place with C-4.	d
1600H		19	291600H	Resupply for Company K.	S-4/F
1610H	1635H	20	291610H	Battalion position report.	S-3/ F
1754H		21	291754н	Air request for 3/5 Forward.	S-3/F
1805H	18 20 H	22	291805Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1815H		23	29181 <i>5</i> H	Recon night positions.	S- 3/F
1820н	19 00 H	24	291820H	Message to IOD on Hill 270 concerning resupply.	S-4/F
1950H	1950H	25	291950Н	Air requirements for 30 Jan.	s-3/F
2030H	203 <i>5</i> H	26	292030H	Operations conducted for 29 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2212H	2220H	27	292212H	Change in day acts for 30 Jar	s-3/F
2320H	2]400H	28	292 320 H	Informed units of adjacent french day acts for 30 Jan 1971.	d- s-3/
				Summary: I 32 found a blood trail and followed it with negative results. I 31 received 2 rounds sniper fire.	ive
5700E	5700H	29	292400H	JOHRNAT, CLOSED	CREF



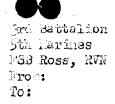
00

3rd Bartalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

To: 300001H JAN71 302400H JAN71

SSCREE					and the special day, they are successive to the
ŧ .	M	SER IAL	DATE THE		CTION
III	OUT	NO	GROUP	AND AND THE PROPERTY AND AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE PROPERTY AND ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION AND ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINISTRATION ADMINI	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
T V A MARINE MARKET DOMESTIC	0117	2	30 0040H	Message from 3/5 XO to all units regarding preparation of fitness reports.	- 1
en produce de la constante de	0245	3	300115н	Perimter guard on Bunker #6 spotted movement in wire, threw Ol M-26 frag grenade, and Ol pop up illumination with negative results.	S-3
0235	i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	4	300235н	Weather Report	S-2
note a second	0813	5	300700H	Forecast of Operations for 31 Jan 71	S-3
	0840	6	300800H	Battalion Position Report	s -3
	085 7	7	3008 5 0H	Msg concerning Passwords	S - 2
	1025	8	301020H	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
	1 105	9	30 110 5H	Msg concerning individuals being transfered to 1st Marines	5- 3
1204		1.0	301204н	Message concerning replacement of personnel on Hill 381.	f \$-3
-	1220	11.	301215H	Battalion Position Report	s -3
1240	A CONTRACT CONTRACT AND A CONTRACT A	12	30T57t0H	Message concerning replacements for messmen.	s- 3
To Affect Management of Agency of Ag	CONTRACTOR COMME	13	301.350H	Message concerning LZ's for pickup of transferred personnel.	S- 3
	1240	74	3) 1250H	Message concerning readiness posture.	\$ -3
1110	**************************************	15	301710H	Recon Noon Positions	s e3
	1425	16	30 17 ¹ 50H	Message concerning intelligence.	S- 3
	1430	17	30 1.420H	Battalion Position Report	S -3





				10.	
SECRE	p.				
	rije	SERTAL	DATE THE	FESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	CT JON
II.	OUT ·	NO	GROUP		PA KEN
	1515	18	301455H	Message concerning Sgt NAVARRA,B	R. Se3
	1500	19	3015 OOH	Message concerning the destruction of Round Up (Hill≈381).	on S-3
	1520	20	35∕2€1 520H	Message concerning destruction of Round Up.	£ 5-3
	1625	21	301.600Н	Friendly adjacent night acts for 30 JAN71.	5- 3
1625		22:	301625Н	Medical resupply for Company K, 2nd Patcon.	S- 3
1712		23	301712Н	Air requests for 3/5 forward for 31 JAN 71.	5- 3
	1745	24	301740H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1804	Contractive of the contractive o	25	301830H	Message concerning trenasfer of personnel to 1st Marines.	S - 3
1830	The second secon	26	301830Н	Message concerning K Company grafor personnel being transferred.	ids S93
1940	Table to the second	27	301940Н	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
	2000	. 28	Air requir 302000H	ements for 31 JAN71.	5- 3
	2115	29	302110Н	OPERATIONS conducted for 30 JAN71	5 -3
2400	57100	30	302400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	s- 3
	EL OCCESS ARRANGEMENT				
	Carrier and Control of the Control o		C III C III		erical factors and second
	A Control of the Cont		Parameter de de la constante d		to the state of th
	। अन्य विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास विकास व विकास विकास व				and the state of t





3rd Battalion 5th Marines 1753 Ross, RVN

*CHARDS

To: 310001H JAN71 To: 312400H JAN71

SSCRAT

5.5.1.	angangangan pada salah sanga san manis ka	an are <u>in proposition</u> up a terre.	o and the state of	outpoperations of the supercontained interest processes and analysis and an analysis of the supercontained and the	response to a transport program and	
	TAE OFF	SERIAL MO	LATE TIEL	PLISTAGES SEOT REPORTS	ACT JON TAKEN	
∏ 000 1 ∫	OUT.	NO 1	GROUP 3L0001H	JOURNAL CRANED/CLOSED JOURNAL CRANED	S-3	
01.30	0130	2	310005н	Informed units of adjacent day acts for 31 Jan71.	S- 3	
0125	1 1 2 7 2 8 9 V 1 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	3	3101.25Н	Resupply request for Hill 270.	S-4	
0245	en de la companya de	4	31.0245H	Weather Report	S- 2	
e demonstration of the second control of the	Of 00	5 .	310310H	Ross Combat Base Perimeter heard movement in front lines Movement was approximately 30 meters away behind a small rise. Personnel on Bunker #23 threw 02 Ma26 frag grenades and checke area with the aid of illuminatio with negative results.	d	
ER ELEVERY EN METERS METERS METERS EN SERVICES EN METERS METERS METERS METERS METERS METERS METERS METERS METERS	0408	6	310 ЭСН	Ross Combat Base perimeter guard on Bunker #27 summoned the COD to verify movement in front of lines. COD observed a light which was believed to be about 250 meters away, moving towards Personnel on Bunker #27 fired 2 arms fire at the light. Light wa exstinguished and cyclops was cat to check out area with negative results.	re rimete O rounds s	
0700	0 9 15	7	310700н	Forecast of Operations for Ol FEB71, sent to Regiment.	S- 3	
0800	0805	8	3T0800H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3	
0950	1000	9	31.1000H	Battalion Position Report.	S- 3	
1005		10	311005H	Resupply request for BAS Forward	s- 3	
1015	1020	11	31.1015H	Air requriements for 31 JAN71. sent to Regiment.	S- 3	
1045	1110	12	3L1045H	Message to all units informing them to return all scoun snipers to their perent unit.	5- 3	



Srd Battalion 5th Marines MSB Ross, RVN Brod: To:

SCRE	and the supplemental state of the state of t				776575577
	OUT -	SERIAL NO	DATH TIME GROUP		ACT LON TAKEN
1155	1157	13	311155H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1210	1240	14	311510H	Resupply request from K Company	S =3
1255		15	311210Н	Recon Noon Positions	S≕lı
1226	17 ¹ 00	16	3JT-35OH	Message from 106 Hill 381 to rea 106's.	r S- 3
17100	1415	17	3117100H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1540	2005	18	311540Н	Informed Hill 270 of friendly adjacent night acts.	S- 3
1833	1855	19	311600H	Hill 270 (999316) observed 06 VC, NVA moving up hill. Galled 81mm fire mission, expending 69 rounds A 105mm fire mission was called in and D Battery 02 WP rounds, and 66 HE for effect. 14 rounds and 02 M-79 gas rounds were fired 35 60mm rounds were expended. 20 M-60 Mchine Gun rounds were fired and AO and 02 bobras came on station and expended 0BO reporting 01 secondary explosion.	M-79 1. 00
	1615	.20	311600Н	Battalion Position Report	S=3
And the fact that the same process of the same	1630	21	311620H	Informed units of adjacent night acts for 31 JAN71.	S-3
	1925	22	311830H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1900		23	311900H	Recon Night Positions	s -3
1830	2010	214	312030H	Air requirements for 31 Col FEB 71	S-3/
	2030	25	312030H	Weekly Plan Summary	S -3
	2100	26	312045H	Operations conducted for 31 JAN 3	. S -3
	2110	27	313110H	Intelligence Report	S-2
.}	and the state of t		Territoria de la constitución de segui	SEC	Rur



Srd Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN Bross To:

n:	OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	NESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OVENED/CLOSED	ACT JON TAKEN
	OUL.	INU	U.EU.D.	OCCUPATE OF THE STATE OF ORDER	1.45 177577
THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF	The state of the s			Perimeter guard at Ross Combat Base reported movement outside the wire. IDD on Hill 270 observed 06 VC/N and called a fire mission on the position.	VA.
2400	57100	28	312400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3
a (pade) a graph and safety of editional process of the safety and the safety and the safety of the					
	Company of the Compan				CARL COLOR DE CARLO CALLO
	No. of the state o	And the second s			Andready and the second and the seco
x	Adda constitutiones de la constitutione della constitutione della co		Post of the second seco		Para desagnada de companya e como missos
			1	The state of the s	CRET

SECRET

JOURNAL

3rd Battalion, 5th Marines

Forward C. P.

Operations Imperial Lake
010001H Jun to 312400H Jan 71

SICALT

France 3rd-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 010001H Jan 71 To: 012400H Jan 71

0	171	77	COLUMN CO.
۵	Η,	$_{ m CR}$	H

	SECRET				
IN	TIME	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP.	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
000	TOOO H		O10001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	€600	ſ	01060UH	Bn position report	S-3/F
	0800	H 3	010800H	Bn position repart	S-3/F
080	OH .	4	O10800H	Strenght rpt from Co L	S-3/F
0810	OH	5	010810Н	Strength rpt from Co K	S-3/F
0810	OH HO	6	010810H	Strength rptfrom M 3	S-3/F
	1020		011000Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	0940	н 8	01.09 30Н	Late Entry: Forecast of opns for \$2 Jan 71	S-3/F
	1210	•	O11200H O112 <i>3</i> OH	Bn position report While conducting a security patrol K 32 sighted \$\partial 2\$ NVA wearing green utilities and carrying packs. The en also sighted the patrol and fired \$\partial 4\$ rnds at the pat and endeavored to fle to the east. K 32 returned SAF and moved into the area finding \$\partial 1\$ NVA KI Upon search of area unit fd \$\partial 3\$ new pa \$\partial 5\$ AK mags, \$\partial 1\$ canteen, \$\partial 3\$ bush cover \$\partial 1\$ pair of USMC rain trousers, 15 yar of camoflage material, \$\partial 2\$ NVA helmets \$\partial 1\$ Chicom, \$\partial 2\$ M-26 Frags, \$\partial 1\$ NVA com \$\partial 8\$ sets of NVA utilities, \$\partial 4\$ pair of socks, \$\partial 5\$ towels, tripwire, \$\partial 3\$ battle dressings, \$\partial 2\$ pounds of assorted docu \$\partial 1\$ personal diary and cooking gear. of above gear was fd in the vicinity of \$973370.	cks s, ds pass
	Rh20)H 11	011400Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1600	H 12	011600H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1850	н 13	U118UOH	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1850	OH 14	011800Н	Msg fm MD 3 to Rum: 3/5 Fwd recommended extensive category III opns as of Ullout	
192	1	15	011925Н	Recon night positions	S-3/F
	2125	H 16	O1.2150H	Opns conducted for Øl Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
	0020	OH 17	020015Н	URS for 1 Jan 71 sent to Regt SUMMARY: K 32 sighted 1/2 NVA and got 1/1 NVA	
2/10	OH 2)100	н 18	012/100Н	KIA after en initiated fire and fd mis JOURNAL CLUSED:	Rear.
				SECRET	، لیسسسا



For ard 3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 020001H Jan 71 To: 022400H Jan 71

	SECRE					1 2007 233
:	TIM! IN	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
Ī	0001H	000TH	1	020001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
		0600H	2	020600H	Bn position report	S- 4F
-		OBCOH	3	020800H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	0850H		4	020850H	Strength rpt for Co K	S-3/F
		1018H	5	021000H	Forecast of opns for \$3 Jan 71	S-3/F
1		1008H	6	021000H	Bn position report	S-3/F
		1215H	7	021200H	Bn position report	S-3/F
			8	021 1 00H	Late Entry: Troop flip-flop M Co (-) relieved Co L (-) in Opn Imp Lake 1st and 3rd platoons w/L Co relieved ind platoon M Co in central AO. 2nd platoon M Co remains on H-361 as CP security. Imp Lake now consists of K Co, M Co and 2nd platoon 1 Co.	S-3/F
	·	1500H	9	Ú214UOH	Bn position report	S-3/F
	15 40H		10	021540Н	Msg concerning resupply requests from companies.	S-4/F
		1 614H	11	0 2 160 0 H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	·	1635H	12	021800H	Recon night positions	S-3/F
		1635H	13	0 21 80 0 H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	2025Н		14	022020Н	Opns conducted for Ø2 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
		2 340H	15	022335Н	URS for \$2 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
					SUMMARY: Units of the Battalion Forward conducted category III operations today. Also M Co (-) relieved Co L (in Opn Imp Lake.)
	2400H	2400H	16	022400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	,
		1		,		
	1	1	I	1	Landau and the state of the sta	, 1

3rd-Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 0 30001H Jan 71
To: 032400H Jan 71

~~-	
- 555.0	יתיבקוי

SECF					
IN	TE OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPEMED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
OUOLH	OOOLH	1	0-30001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	T
	0615H	2	030600H	Bn position report	S-3/F
0715Н		3	0 <i>3</i> 0 715 Н	Strength rpt from Co K	S-3/F
	0805H	4	0 308 00H	Bn phsition report	S-3/F
	08 9 0H	5	0 30820н	Informed L 2 and M 2 of Triendly adjacent D/Acts for Ø3 Jan 71	S-3/F
08 <i>3</i> 0H		6	030830H	Strength rpt from Co M	S-3/F
	093 OH	7	030910H	Forecast of opns for 104 Jan 71	S-3/F
0925H		8	030925H	Strength rpt from L 2	S-3/F
	1030H	9	031000Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
1010H	1130н	10	031010H	AO request for 2/5 LtCol MOSS - arrived 1110H LtCol MOSS - departed 1140H	S-3/F
124OH	1 345H	11	031130H	L 23 on pat fd a seven cave completin vicinity 999389. Sizes of caves are 16x10x5, 4x3x3 (2), 20x5x3, 10x10x5 (2) and Ø3 of these caves have been recently used. Unit fd fire plasteeping quarters, empty "C" ration of fish cans, Ø3 hememade animal traps, numerous sandbags and Ø2 USMC canteer Twelve trails entered the area, two of which were obvious speed trails. Unit also fd Ø1 US ID Tag Name on tag is DELANEY, J. E. 258 31 51. L 23 destrarea an gear.	me ces ans,
1335н	1225Н	14 15	0 <u>31</u> 200Н 0 31 3 3 5Н	En position report Recon noon positions	S-3/F S-3/F
- -	1414H	16	O 31.400H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1600H	17	031600H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1 6 10H	18	0.31.800H	Bn position report	S-3/F
1750H		19	031.750Н	Recon night positions	S-3/F
	1900H	20	031,900H	Weekly plan summary	S-3/F
	2050н	21	032040Н	Opns conducted for 03 Jan 71	S-3/F
	22 J.H	22	0 322 30Н	URS for \$\times 3 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
				SUMMARY:	1
				L 23 fd Øl cave complex consisting of Ø7 caves containing misc gear and Ø1 US 1D tag: DELANY, J.E. 258 31 51.	S-3∕F
2400h	1 2400H	- 23 - 1	Toologe	TOHOUT CIASED.	.

Fourd 3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 040001H Jan 71 042400H Jan 71

	TOTAL	
SECR	P. 1	

SECRE					
IN IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
i					TAREL
000 T H	0001H	1	040001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
040745H		2	031930н	Late Entry: Extended L 2 AO and Co M that they should move their main CP to an elevation that will facilitatesupply.	S-3/F pe
	0745н	3	032000Н	Late Entry: Extended L 2 A0	S-3/F
	0615н	4	040615Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	0750н	5	040 370н	Adjacent D/Acts for 4 Jan 71	S-3/F
	0710H	6	040710Н	Informed Co M of previous signigicant findings in Co M8s AO	S-3/F
07 30Н		7	040730Н	Strength report for Co K	S-3/F
	0805н	8	040800Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
1000H		9	041000H	Strength report for Co M	S-3/F
	1020H	10	011000н	Forecast of Opns for 5 Jan 71	S-3/F
	1020H	11	041000H	Bn position report	S-3/F
1005н		12	041005н	Strength report for L 2	S-3/F
1140Н	1210H	13	011030Н	L 22 pat discovered a Base Camp and possible mortar site 1 cave (7x7x4) and 1 hootch about 5x5x4. Search of area disclosed fresh grave w/1 VC/NVA male body. The body was approx 25 years old and died of shrapnel wounds. Unit also fd various cooking utensils, 460 pounds of M-16 ammo, 1 NVA canteen, 1 US canteen, 1 roll of copper wire about 50 ft long, 1 bamboo spear, 1 electric blasting cop and unit also found 1 M-1 booby trap and blasting cap at mouth of the cave. Unit destroyed camp and B/1 and continued pat. Base camp in vic of 009389.	at 26 of
1150H	122OH	14	0410 45н	K 32 onpat came upon a small hoot w/1 VC/NVA wearing green utilities. a stream and is possibly an OP dudging fm its position and view. K 32 inition SAF killing 1 VC/NVA male. VC/NVA was about 20 years old. He was wearing a shirts and had a wallet with 2 pages of writing. Unit continued pat after destroying hootch. Unit will bring wallet and papers to CP for evacuation hootch was in vic of 973384	lootch was nea
•			·	ਪ੍ਰਾਜ਼ ਤੁਮਾਜ਼ਤ	· ·

l ward 3rd Battalion 5th Marines

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 040001H Jan 71
To: 042400H Jan 71

	SECRE					
	IN	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
			15	0411 30Н	Received word that CG FMF Pac (Lt Gen JOILS) is expected to visit H-381 about 1500 10 Jan 71 for approx 25 m	
	11 35H		16	041135н	Recon noon positions	S-3/F
		1200H	17	041 300н	Bn position report	S-3/F
		1345н	18	041 <i>3</i> 45H	Casualty report fm Co K	S-1/F
-		1 7400H	19	041400Н	Bn pesition report	S-3/F
		1 617H	20	041600Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1715н		21	041715Н	Msg concerning challenging at night	S-3/F
	1720H	1725H	22	이네720Н	Casuaty report for Co K	S-1/F
	1725H	-0	23	041725H	Recon night position	S-3/F
		1830H	24	041800Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
1	,	2100H	25	042050Н	Opns conducted for 4 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
		0037Н	.26	050035н	URS for 4 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
					SUMMARY:	
					L 22 fd a Base Camp at 009389 containing misc gear and 1 VC/NVA body in fresh grave. K 32 fd 1 hootch and initiated fire killing 1 VC/NVA.	
	5700H	2400H	27	042400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
1						
-	 	ļ		!		<u> </u>

For rd
3rd Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

From: 050001H Jan 71 To: 052400H Jan 71

TIME	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME	Managariana abita bandana	
i		NO.	GROUP	11000110.00 01 01 1001 01020	ACTION TAKEN
000JH	0001H	1	050001H	Journal opened:	
	0700Н	2	050320H	Adjacent D/Acts sent to L 2 and M	2 S-3/F
0545H		3	050545н	Recon Haven AO	S-3/F
	0625म	4	050620Н	En psoition report	S-3/F
0750Н		5	050750н	Strength rpt for Co K	S-3/F
	0815H	6	050800H	Bn position report	S-3/F
0805н		7	050805н	Strength rpt for Co M	S-3/F
	0945н	8	0509 30Н	Informed L 2 and Co M of Recon Haven AO	S-3/F
	1015H	9	051000Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
		. 10	0510 <i>3</i> 0Н	revealed 3 maps (VN) and 1 plastic over w/grease markings on it. Also about 1	rlay
	112OH	11	051110Н	of this unit is to receive rice fm Don	g Nung
1115н		12	051115H	Strength rpt for L 2	S-3/F
11 40H		13	051140Н	Recon noon positions	S-3/F
	1256н	14	051200H	Bn position report	S-3/F
1245H	1833H	15	051245H	Casualty report for Co K	S-3/F
	1400H	16	051400H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1620H	17	051600Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1815H	18	051800Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
1 800H	1855H	19	051800Н	L 3 newly assigned AO	S-3/F
1 805H		20	051805н	Recon night positions	S-3/F
	2020Н	21	052010Н	Opns conducted for 5 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
	2025H	22	052015Н	URS for 5 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
	1115н 1115н 1140н 1245н	0750H 0815H 0815H 0945H 1015H 1120H 1256H 1833H 1400H 1620H 1855H 1805H 2020H	0750H	0750H 0815H 6 050800H 050805H 0945H 8 0509 30H 1015H 9 051000H 10 0510 0H 11 11 115H 13 051140H 1256H 14 051200H 1620H 1620H 1620H 17 051600H 1805H 20 051805H 20 052010H	0750H 0815H

Ford Battalian
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 050001H Jan 71 To: 052400H Jan 71

SECR. TIM	E .	SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION
<u>IN</u> .	OUT 2210H	NO.	GROUP 051900H	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED 3/5 Fwd at 994341 possibly had friendly incurred wounds fm M-26 gre-	S-3/F
				nade Victim GARCIA, S.D. LCPL 261820 M Co prognosis was determined good by 3/5 surgeon. Alleged offender SANTIA)d 7
				S.L. LOFL 259 3809 Result 1 USMC Emer Evac	
				SUMMARY:	***
				K 1 researched Base Camp fd on 1 Jan and fd additional misc gear. 3/9 Fwd had possible friendly incurred wounds fm M-26 grenade.	
2400H	2400H	24	052400H	JOURNAL CLUSED:	
•					
			,		
					-
					- - -
					*

Formurd
3rd Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

From: 060001H Jan 71 To: 062400H Jan 71

SECR					+ 200 + 23 T
TIM IN	EOUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	000 1 H	1	060001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	g 2/m
	0720H	2	0605 1 5H	Adjacent D/Acts sent to K, M, H2 and L 2	S-3/F
	0615H	3	060600H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	06 30 Н	4.	0606 1 5H	Strength rpt for Co K	S-3/F
	0755Н	5	060755н	Air requirements for 7 Jan 71	S-3/F
08 30н		6	060800Н	Strength rpt for Co M and L 2	S-3/F
	0805н	7	0 5 0805H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1020Н	8	06095 0 H	Forecast of Opns for 7 Jan 71	S-3/F
	1005H	9	0 5 1000H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1245н	10	061200H	Bn position report	S-3/F
1220H		11	061220H	Redon noon positions	S-3/F
1230H		12	0612 <i>3</i> 0H	Msg concerning Bn position reports	S-3/F
1245H		13	061245H	URS from Regiment	S-3/F
1405н		14	O61200H	Late Entry: L 23 on pat fd 1 cave	S-3/F
			٠	in vic of 001396. Unit searched cave with negative results. Cave had not	
				used recently. Cave dimensions are	W 411
1305н		15	061305н	Msg concerning Dog Handlers	S-3/F
17t 32H		16	061435H	Msg to all 5th Mar Bns concerning	S-3/F
			·	captured ordnance, and its potential intellegence value.	
1445H		17	061445н	Msg fm Co M about flip flop of Co M platoons	S-3/F
	1635H	18	061445н	Change in Bn position report	S-3/F
1700H		19	061700H	Recon night positions	S-3/F
	1800H	20	061800н	Bn position report	S-3/F
1915н		21	061915н	Change in Recon night positions	S-3/F
	2035H	22	062025н	Opns conducted for 6 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
	2115н	23	062030Н	URS for 6 Jan 7], sent to Regt	S-3/F
	2110н	24	062105н	Msg fm 3/5 Fwd to 3/5 Rear concerning the incident of A friendly occurs wound by a M-26 grenade	n- S-3/F
				SUMMARY:	1
				L 23 fd 1 cave 12x5x20 at 001396	
2400H	2460H	L-25-	1 062h005	JCURMAL CLOSED:	

Forward
3rd Battalion
5th Marines

Sth Marines
FSB Ross, RVN

From: 070001H Jan 71 To: 072400H Jan 71

SECI	RE T	•		10: 0/2400н зап /.	
TII IN		SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
000111	0001H	1	070001Н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0350н	2	070350н	Air requirements for 8 Jan 71	S-3/F
	0640H	3	070 60 0 H	Bn position report	S-3/F
074 0 H		4	070740Н	Strength rpt for Co K	S-3/F
0910H		5	070910H	Strength rpt for L 2	S-3/F
	0940Н	6	070925Н	Forecast of Opns for 8 Jan 71	S-3/F
1005H		7	071005H	Strength rpt for Co M	S-3/F
10 <i>3</i> 0H		8	071030H	Regt chopped C Co 1/5 OPCON 1st MarDiv	S-3/F
		9	071 1 25H	MajGen WIDDECNE (CG 1st MarDiv) Arrived - 1125H Departed 1200H	S=3/F
1125H		10	071125Н	URS	S-3/F
.	14 30Н	11	071200Н	Briefing and demonstration of BEA CON controlled bombing	S-3/F
1.300н		12	071300Н	Recon noon positions	S-3/F
1405н	1445Н	13	071335H	K 22 on pat came across 25 to 25 vear old males who were dressed in green camoflage long sleeve shirts an green camoflage shorts. The 02 males were building a hootch in the vic of 988370. K 22 detained the two males while searched the area. Unit fd 2 packs containing soap foot powder, mon blood, gause bandages, cotton, insect Doctors mask, straight razor, needles bottle of anticeptic and ass't uniden medicines. Further search disclosed cave 5x6x3 which had two white "T" sh 1 pair of black shorts, 1 tube sulfapyradine and sulfaguanidine. Detaine will be evacuated w/gear on lst avail bird.	key repeller in tified a irts,
	17450H	14	071400Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1825н	1 5	071800Н	Opns conducted for 7 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
	2055H 2057H	16 17	072040H 072045H	Bn position report URS for 7 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F S-3/F
Ol CON	01.00**	-0		SUMMARY: K 22 detaineed 2 VN males and fd misc medical gear	
5400H	2400H	18	072400Н	JOURNAL, CLOSED:	1

Fourd
3rd Battalion
5th Marines
FSB Ross, RVN
From: 080001H Jan 71
To: 082400H Jan 71

SECR					·
IN TIM	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	•	ACTION TAKEN
0001H	0001Н	1	080001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
	0640Н	2	080600Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
09 30H		3	0809 30H	Strength rpt for K, M, & L 2	S-3/F
1240H		ļ	081240н	AO extension requested by Co K	S-3/F
	1600H	5	081400H	Bn position report	S-3/F
		6	081450Н	MajGen WIDDECKE (CG lst MarDiv) Col JUDGE (5th Mar CO) Col UTTER (G-3) Arrived - 1450H Departed - 1515H	S-3/F
	1800H	7	081800H	En position report	S-3/F
1845H		8	081845H	Recon night position	S-3/F
	2000H	9	081957Н	3/5 Fwd request AO extension to permit explotation of trail network	S-3/F
	2055н	10	082050H	Opns condu ted for 8 Jan 71	S-3/F
	2100H	11	082050Н	URS for 8 Jan 71	S-3/F
	09 30Н	12	0809 30Н	Late Entry: 3rd Plt Co Maaad 2 nd plt Co M flip flop in place	S-3/F
				SUMMARY:	
2400H	2400Н	13	082400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
		ı	•		·
				·	
				·	
		-			1
			•		
			i		1.
	·				1
					į
					1

For ard 3rd Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 090001H Jan 71 To: 092400H Jan 71

	SECRE				**************************************	ACTION
	TIM: IN	UT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	17.00011000 01 01 15.010.20	TAKEN
Ī						
	00 01H	0001H	1	0900ÖlH	JOURNAL OPENED:	
		06 10 H	2	090600н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	0 7 55H		3	0907 55H	Sttength rpt fm Co K	S-3/F
	0 815H		4	090815Н	Strength rpt fm Co M	S-3/F
		0950н	5	090920Н	Forecast of opns 10 Jan 71	S-3/F
	1045H		6	09 1 045H	Regt approves 3/5 AO extension for southern Imperial Lake	S-3/F
		1105н	7	091100Н	S-3 informed Co K of AO extension and 3/5 rear	S-3/F
-		1.335H	8	09 1 330H	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1350H		9	091 350H	Recon noon positions	S-3/F
		1625H	10	091620H	3/5F relayed msg fm Regt to Co K for CO to be at CP to meet helicopter	S-3/F
		1815Н	11	091800Н	Bn position report	S-3/F
	1805н		12	091805н	Recon night positions	S-3/F
		21 20H	13	0921 1 5H	Opns conducted for 9 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
		2120H	14	092117H	URS for 9 Jan 71 sent to Regt	S-3/F
	2 3 45H	Pro-market des de la constant de la	15	092 <i>3</i> 45H	Received a msg fm Regt informing 3/5 that if any ammo caches contain crates, wrappers, container with markings and symbuls should be saved forwarded to S-2	S-3/F
					SUMMARY:	
	2400H	2400H	16	092400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED:	
			1			
-		4	_	<u> </u>	CACDAM	

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 100001H Jan 1971 To: 102400H Jan 1971

SECR	EΤ			10: 102400H Jan 1971
TIM IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
000ЛН	0001Н	1	100001H	JOURNAL OPENED:
0600н	0623H	2	100600H	Battalion position report.
0732н		3	100732H	Strength report from Company M. S-3/F
0735H		4	10 07 3 5H	Strength report from Company K. S-3/F
0900Н	0910H	5	100900H	Message to Company M: Day and night S-3/F ambushes on the ridge line of Hill 953 could prove profitable.
0940Н	1020H	6	100940Н	Forecast of Operation for 11 Jan 71 S-3/F sent to Regt.
12 20H		7	101210Н	L 2 (002393) while on patrol found S-3/F one, seven pound rocket. Unit destroyed the rocket.
1215H		8	101215н	Herbicide Operations sent from 3/5 S-3/F
1245н	1515H	9	101245H	Interrogation report of POW's that S-3/F that Company K captured on to Company K and Company M.
1410H	1800H	10	101 310н	K 3 (973383) while on patrol found S-3/F one 60mm B/T off the side of the trail behind a tree stump. B/T was hand detonated with claymore wire running parallel to the trail, leading to an enemy bunker which was approximately 15 meters off the trail. Unit destroyed the B/T.
סירנ /	1455H	11	101450Н	URS report sent to 3/5 Rear. S-2/F
1500Н		12	10150 0H	LtGen D. K. JONES, CG, FMFPAC; S-3/F LtGen D. J. ROBERTSON, CG, III MAF; MajGen C. H. WIDDECKE, CG, 1stMarDiv; BrigGen K. HOUGHTON c/s FMFPAC; Col C. JUDGE, CO 5th Marines; Col L UTTER, G-3 1stMarDiv; arrived at Hill 381 at 1500H, and departed Hill 381 at 1530H.
1610H		13	101610H	Recon noon positions. S-3/F
1730H	1845H	3/4	101730н	Request for MOD team sent to Regt. S-3/F

3rd-Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 100001H Jan 1971 To: 102400H Jan 1971

	SECR	2中						
	TIM	E	SERIAL	DATE TIME			ACTION	
1	N	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	TAKEN	Γ
	1846н		15	101846н	Recon night positions.		5-3∕F	
	1830H	1900H	16	101830н	Battalion position repo	ort.	S-3/F	
	1910H	1921H	17	101910H	Flip-flop plan sent to	3/5 Rear.	S-3/F	
	1915н	1920H	18	101915н	Weekly Plan Summary ser	t to Regt.	S-3/F	
	2100H	21.00H	19	102100H	Operations conducted for sent to Regt.	r 10 Jan 71	S-3/F	
-	2110Н	2110H	20	102110H	High intelligence target Jan 71 sent to Regt.	ts for 10	S-2/F	
					Summary: CG, FMFPAC, (CG, 1stMARDIV visited Hill found a 60mm B/T. L 2 four pound rocket. Unit destroy	381. K 3	et.	
	5400H	2400н	21	102700Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.			
				ě	u		,	
					,			
		}						
				·				
							1	
		·						
					i	·		ļ
			:					
1								,
					CERTON TIME			

3rd Battalion

5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: 110001H Jan 1971 To: 112400H Jan 1971

SECR					
TIM IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
0001н	0001H	1	110001H	Journal opened:	
0600Н	0615н	2	110600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0730н	07.35н	3	110730Н	Informed Companies M and K of ad- jacent acts.	S-3/F
0755H	į į	4	110755н	Strength report from Company K.	S-3/F
0756н		5	110756н	Strength report from Company M.	S-3/F
08 30Н		6	110830H	Strength report from L 2.	S-3/F
1005н	1030Н	7	1109 <i>3</i> 0H	L 21 (005399) while on patrol four one natural cave which was approximately 5'x5'x10', and capable of holding 5 or 6 people. Cave had not been use recently. Unit searched area thoroughly with negative results. Unit was able to destroy due to heavy rocks.	te- ed gn-
1100H	1240н	8	110955н	M 1 (980391) while on patrol four two caves; one was 6'x8', and the oth was 16'x10'. The second cave had been used within the last 48 hours. Unit searched both caves with negative results. Caves were seeded caves with CS crystal.	ner en
0915н	1000H	9	110915H	Message from Company K to Company	L. S-3/F
1010Н	1015н	10	111005н	URS sent to 3/5 Rear.	S-2/F
11552Н	1 225H	11	111155H	URS sent to 3/5 Rear.	S=2/F
1300н		12	111300Н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1505Н	1535н	13	111505н	Regt XO: Regt S-3; Regt S-2 visite Hill 381 at 1505H and departed at 15	ad S-3/F 5•
1757н	1843H	34	111740Н	K 2 (975365) while on patrol found one base camp with one cave which was approximately 15'x30'x6'; eight caves which were approximately 8'x10'x15'; four caves which were approximately 4'x6'x3', capable of holding 50-75 people. Caves had ladders leading up the cliff and approximately 15 sleep:	5

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 110001H Jan 1971
To: 112000H Jan 1971

SEC TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS AC	CTTO
CN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		AKEN
				mats. Base camp has adjacent OP sites with view of the complete valley and foothills to the NE. OP sites had been recently occupied. Found in base camp 2 olmm rounds which were suspected to be B/T. Also found was 150, AK 47 ammo 1 AK 47 magazine, 1 pair of shoulder straps, 750 square feet of plastic, 18 pounds of dried potatoes, and six cooking pots. Unit blew the ordnance, destroyed the gear, and seeded and blew caves where possible.	was ',
1830н	1846н	15	111830н	Battalion position report.	5 -3/ F
1935H		16	1119 35н	Recon night positions.	3/F
2120H	2125H	17	11212ОН	Operations conducted for 11 Jan 71 Sent to Regt.	5 -3/ F
2125 H	2125н	18	112125Н	High intelligence targets for 11 S Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	5 - 2/I
1928H	1930н	19	111928н	Air requirements for 12 Jan 71 . S	5-3/F
•				Summary: K 2 found a base camp which was capable of holding 50-75 people. Dried potatoes and miscellaneous gear, wand ordnance was found in the caves.	
2400Н	2400H	20	112400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			·		

3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 120001H Jan 1971 To: 122400H Jan 1971

SECR			and a factory of the same of t	WARRIA AR ARAM ARRANAN	ACTION
TIM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	1130011030 0101 1131 01132	TAKEN
000JH	000TH	1.	120001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0600Н	0605H	2	120600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0600н	0745н	3	120600H	Informed L 2 and M 3 of adjacent day acts.	S-3/F
0810Н		4	120810H	Strength report from Company M.	S-3/F
0755H		5	120755н	Strength report from L 2.	S-3/F
0945Н		6	120945Н	Strength report from Company K.	S-3/F
1215н		7	121215н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1240H		8	121230Н	M 1 (987386) while on patrol found one cave which was approximately 10'x 30'x15', and capable of holding 15 persons. Cave was destroyed with CS crystals.	-
1300н	1302H	9	121300н	URS sent to Hill 218.	S-3/F
1430н		10	121490н	Intelligence report from Regt.	5-3/F
1505н	1525H	1 1	121505H	URS from Regt (all outside Imperial Lake AO).	S-3/F
1520H	1525н	12	121515Н	3/5 Forward chops OPCON K Co to 3/5 Rear and assumes OPCON L Co(-).	s-3/F
1819H 1830H 2155H	1900H 2200H	13 14 15	121819Н 121830Н 122155Н	Recon night positions. Battalion positions report. Operations conducted for 12 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F S-3/F S-3/F
2155н	2203H	16	122155н	High intelligence targets for 12 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
				Summary: Flip-flop of Company K and Company L.	
2400Н	2400Н	17	122400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
			-		
T	 			SACRAT	



5 Battalion 5tM Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 130001H Jan 1971 To: 132400H Jan 1971

C	77	~ 1	n'	H.	n
	٦,	١.	ĸ	Η.	١-

SECR					
TIM IN	E OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
IM	1 001	NO.	GROOF	JOURNAL OPENBLY CLOSED	TARDIN
0001H	000JH	1	130001H	Journal Opened:	
OO45H		2	130045н	Message requesting that units give instructions on Employment of Supporting Arms. (Ref: OG, 1stMarDiv msg dtd 120218Z Jan 71).	
0600Н	06.35H	3	130600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0725н		4	130725н	Strength report from Company L.	S-3/F
07.35H		5	1307 35H	Strength report from Company M.	S-3/F
0740н	0740Н	6	1 30740Н	Informed M 3 and L 2 of adjacent day acts.	S-3/F
0800Н	0805н	7	130800H	Forecast of Operations for 14 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0855H		8	1 30855н	Strength report from L 2.	S-3/F
1215H	,	9	131215н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
17 [†] 50H	1830H	10	131230н	L 13 (984377) while on patrol found a cave complex consisting of a approximately 15 caves capable of holding 30 people. Unit searched the area finding two skeletons and one 500 lbs dud bomb. Unit also found cooking and eating gear. Bodies were VC/NVA.	
1400Н	1905H	11	131330Н	L 32 (977372) while on patrol found one base camp with 10 hootches and four graves. The area appeared to have been previously searched with hootches destroyed. Unit dug up the graves, finding four bodies wrapped in green material such as VC/NVA utilities. The bodies were dressed in the same type of greem material. Bodies appeared to be 3 months old. KCS with unit said that the bodies were probably NVA.	_
1735H		12	131735н	Regt approves AO extension for 2/ to west, southwest of Imperial Lake.	5 S-3/F
				SECRET	



ord Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 130001H Jan 1971
To: 132400H Jan 1971

SECRET	
--------	--

SECR					* 200
TIM IN	OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP		ACTION TAKEN
1800H	1900H	13	131800н	Battalion position report.	8- 3/F
1835н		14	131835н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
2100H	2120H	15	132100H	Operations conducted for 13 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
2100H	2125н	16	132100Н	High intelligence targets for 13 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-2/F
				Summary: L Co units accounted for 6 VC/NVA KIA, 1 cave complex (consisting of 15 caves) and 1 base camp consisting of 10 hootches).	
5f00H	5700H	17	132400H	Journal Closed.	
				. "	
			ŕ		
			' . !		
				·	
·					
			·	·	
				ਤਵਰਸ਼ ਸ਼ ਾ	



Battalion

5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN
From: 140001H Jan 1971
To: 142400H Jan 1971

	RET				KOUDLON
IN TI	ME OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
OOOIH	0001H	1	140001н	JOURNAL OPENED:	
2300H	-	2	1.32.300н	Col JUDGE sends congratulations to Co L, on their six enemy KIA.	S-3/F
0600н	0617н	3	1140600Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0 71 5H	0758н	Ħ	140715Н	Informed all units of adjacent day	S-3/F
HO080		5	1710800Н	Strength report from Company M.	S-3/F
0855н		6	11,0855н	Strength report from L 2.	5-3/F
1000H	1030н	7	141000Н	Forecast of Operations for 15 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
1219H		8	141219н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1515H	18 30н	9	1 /11/10H	I 33 (975375) heard movement about 35 meters south of their positions. Unit initiated small arms fire and M75 Unit moved into the area and found 5 caves which were approximately 3'x20'x10', containing 2 tables, four chairs and 15 racks in each cave. 2 slit trenches, various cooking utensils, and 16 pounds of rice. KCS estimated that there area was last used one month ago. All were destroyed and caves were seeded with CS crystal.	, -
1528н	1810H	10	141528н	3/5 Forward (994301) Artillery FO with Co M observed four VC/NVA moving toward a treeline (009352). Fire mission was called expending 7 rounds WP and 30 rounds of HE. First round hit at 1602H, ending the mission at 1625H As fire mission commenced, FO observed 9 additional VC/NVA carrying weapons. 3/5 Forward ALO contacted Scar Face helos to check the area. The first helo received enemy fire. Helos expending on board and accounted for WC/NVA KIA. During the air attack, the Regt QRF was requested. QRF arrigon station but was unable to insert due to negative political clearance.	



ord Battalion 5th Marines ESB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 140001H Jan 1971 To: 142400H Jan 1971

TIME SERIAL DATE TIME MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION TAKEN OUT NO. GROUP JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN One plateon from Co I will move into the area on 15 Jan 1971, to physically check the area. 1800H 1820H 11 141800H Battalion position report. S-3/F 2100H 12 142100H Recon night positions. S-3/F 2220H 2220H 13 142220H Operations conducted for 14 Jan 71 S-3/F sent to Regt.	SECR	ET				
Come plateon from Co I will move into the area on 15 Jan 1971, to physically check the area. 1800H 1820H 11 141800H Battalion position report. S-3/F 2100H 12 142100H Recon night positions. S-3/F 2220H 2220H 13 142220H Operations conducted for 14 Jan 71 S-3/F sent to Regt. 2230H 2230H 14 142230H High intelligence targets for 14 Jan 71 sent to Regt. Summary: L 33 found 5 caves containing 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cooking utensils. Four VC/NVA were KBA.	 TIM	E				
2100H 2220H 2220H 2220H 13 142220H Operations conducted for 14 Jan 71 sent to Regt. 2230H 2230H 14 142230H High intelligence targets for 14 S-3/F Jan 71 sent to Regt. Summary: L 33 found 5 caves containing 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cooking utensils. Four VC/NVA were KBA.	- L-2				One plateon from Co I will move into the area on 15 Jan 1971, to physicall	
2220H 2220H 13 142220H Operations conducted for 14 Jan 71 S-3/F sent to Regt. 2230H 2230H 14 142230H High intelligence targets for 14 S-3/F Jan 71 sent to Regt. Summary: L 33 found 5 caves containing 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cooking utensils. Four VC/NVA were KBA.	1800H	1820H	11	141800Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
sent to Regt. 2230H 142230H High intelligence targets for 14 Jan 71 sent to Regt. Summary: L 33 found 5 caves containing 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cooking utensils. Four VC/NVA were KBA.	2100H		12	1421.00Н	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
Jan 71 sent to Regt. Summary: L 33 found 5 caves containing 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cooking utensils. Four VC/NVA were KBA.	2220H	2220H	13	145550Н		S-3/F
taining 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cooking utensils. Four VC/NVA were KBA.	22 39 H	22 30 H	개	142230н		S-3/F
2400H 2400H 15 142400H JOURNAL CLOSED.	·				taining 2 tables, 4 chairs, 15 racks, 10 pounds of rice, and various cook-	
	2400H	57100H	15	11,2400н	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
				٠.		



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 150001H Jan 1971 To: 152400H Jan 1971

	RET	SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
TII IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP		TAKEN
0001H	0001H	1	150001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0600Н	0616н	2	150600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0605н	0753H	3	150605н	Informed all unit of adjacent day acts.	S-3/F
0804H		4	150804н	Strength report from L 2.	S-3/F
0818Н		5	150818H	Strength report from Company L (-	. s-3
O 9 29H	i i	6	150920H	Forecast of Operations for 16 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	\$-3/
0825н	0930H	7	150825н	Strength report from Company M.	S-3/
0945н		8	1509 30Н	L 23 (001392) while on patrol four 2 caves. One cave was 8'x12'x6', and the second was 8'x8'x6'. The first chad a fire area and sleeping area for for two people. Area was thoroughly	ve
12 10 H		9	151120H	searched with negative results.	
				L 23 (999391) while on patrol spoted 2 VC/NVA moving east. Unit initiated small arms fire, and searched the area finding one blood trail. Unit followed the trail until it ended and found negative results.	
1 205H		10	151205н	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1653H		11	151515н	L CP (980375) while clearing the away from CP perimeter, unit heard movement in the brush about 100 meter to their south. Unit initiated small arms fire, M60, and M79 fire. Unit received 8 rounds of enemy fire. Unis searched the area with negative result	
1800H	1805н	12	151800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/
19 <i>3</i> 5н		13	151920Н	L 2 (006395) while in night ambush site, unit observed a small explosion which was believed to be the six of 60mm WP round which exploded 40 meters to their NE. Unit will search the area at first light.	B



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 150001H Jan 1971 To: 152400H Jan 1971

	SECRET			TAT DAME TIME MECCACES COOR VENODES				
٠	TIM IN	E OUT	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
ī		1			Cooperate of graphy of the party			
	2047H		14	152047H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F		
	21 <i>3</i> 0H	2 32 2Н	15	152130H	Operations conducted for 15 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-3/F		
	21 32H	2320Н	16	1521 ₃₂ H	High intelligence targets for 15 Jan 71 sent to Regt.	S-2/F		
					Summary: L 23 spotted 2 VC/NVA. initiated small arms fire, resulting a blood trail.	Unit		
	2400H	2400Н	17	152400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.			
					·			
-			1					



ord Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 160001H Jan 1971 To: 162400H Jan 1971

SE	CRET
	U. L. J. L.

SECRET							
TIN IN	ie out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN		
OCOLH	OOOlH	1	160001H	JOURNAL OPENED:			
0600H	0625н	2	160600H	Battalion position report.	5-3/F		
0725Н		3	160725н	Strength report from Company L.	5-3/F		
07 3 5Н		4	1607 <i>3</i> 5H	Strength report from L 2.	5-3/F		
123JH	130H	5	1610 <i>3</i> 0H	L 3 (979375) found three graves which were dug up disclosing two male and one female body. All bodies were dressed in green utilities wrapped in plastic, and were believed to be dead about a month ago. One male had a large battle dressing on a stomach wound.			
1240H	1300Н	6	161200H	L 3 (975375) exploiting intellig source with ITT personnel, moved to the area of a suspected enemy hospital. Unit reached the area and discovered that the area had not been used recenly. Area had three caves in a natural rock formation which were approximate 15'x15'x10'. Unit found various item of insignificant intelligence. Unit was unable to destroy caves, but cave were seeded with CS cyrstal.	t ly		
1250Н		7	161200Н	L 22 (011393) while on patrol found one cave which had been recently used. Unit threw grenades in the cave and searched the area with negative results.			
1330н	1335н	8	161330н	3/5 Forward informed Company M of CAS being run in support of 2/5 which was near Company M AO. Co M was advised to alter M 22 patrol route.	1		
TrooH	77† 30H	9	161400Н	Gen Leonard F. CHAPMAN, JR., Commandant, United States Marine Corp. arrived at Hill 381 at 161400H, deparing at 161400H. Gen CHAPMAN was accompanied by LtGen ROBERTSON, CG, III MAF.	t-		
1415н		10	161415н	Recon noon positions.	5-3/F		
	7	 		SECRET	!		



ord Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN

FSB Ross, RVN From: 160001H Jan 1971 To: 162400H Jan 1971

SECR TIM		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTIO
N T TA	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN
1 520H		11	161415Н	L 13 (986363) found a brushy hid-S-3/Hing area which was approximately 20 ft long, 3 ft high, and appeared to be recently used. Unit searched the area finding two letters, 600 Dong, and two small pouches of tobacco.
1600H		12	1615 30н	L 13 (998372) while on patrol S-3/1 found one cave which was approximately 3'x12'x20', and appeared not to have been used recently. Found outside the cave was one rack, one water can, and one unserviceable. Items were destroyed.
1800H	1805н	13	161800H	Battalion position report. S-3/1
1900Н	2050H	14	161900Н	L 13 (992369) while moving to amb-S-3 ush site, unit found a found a hootch at the base of the hill. Entering the area, unit saw a VN male dash into the bushes. In the hootch were two females, four children, and two packs with assorted chow. Unit detained VN and will remain in the area tonight.
19 <i>3</i> 0H		15	161930н	Recon night positions. S-3/1
2115н	2200Н	16	162115н	High intelligence targets for 16 S-2/1 jan 71 sent to Regt.
21 20H	2215н	17	162120H	Operations conducted for 16 Jan 5-3/171 sent to Regt.
				Summary: Gen Leonard F. CHAPMAN, Commandant, United States Marine Corps, visited Hill 381. I Company accounted for 3 VC/NVA KIA, 3 caves, miscellaneous gear and 2 Vietnamese women, and 4 Vietnamese children.were detained.
2400H	2400Н	18	162400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED.
,				
· .				



FORWARD

ord Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross, RVN From: 170001H JAN71 To: 172400H JAN71

SEC					
TI		SERIAL	DATE TIME	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTIO
IN	OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	170001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
0730	1310	2	170600Н	L 13 (993369) in night position heard movement and spotted one enemunit. Initiated contact with small arms and M-60 and received negative return fire. Unit called 81mm illumand swept area finding 01 VC/NVA KIM 01 AK 47 rifle, 02 bush covers, and one pack. Unit continued search of area, finding two female bodies in graves, apparently KBA. Detained 00 Vietnamese, two 30-40 year old female	, ,
·				and fourchildren, ages 5,6,8,10. Also found the following gear: 01 7.65mm pistol, 04 bush covers, 01 transistor radio, 01 hammock, 03 ponchos and liners, 02 rain jackets	
				assorted medical gear, toilet article civilian clothing, 8 yards material (blue with gold stripes), 9 pages of documents, 02 batteries of unknown type, 02 canteens with cups, ol US web belt, 03, notebooks, 01 mosquito net, ½ pound tobacco, 01 pair eye glasses, 04 pounds assorted chow, all gear with exception of pistol was evacuated to Baldy C.B. (ITT)	es,
0600	0625	3	170600H	Battalion Position Report	s -3
0730	0815	7	1707 30Н	3/5 Forward informed all units of adjacent day acts.	\$- 3
0745		5	170745н	Strength Report from Company L	S- 3
0918		6	170918н	Strength Report from L 2	S - 3
1145		7	171025Н	L 21 (999389) On patrol found one cave 8'x6'x4'. Unit searched area with negative results. Seeded cave with CS crystals.	S-3
1105		8	171105н	Regiment requires temporary AO for 3/5 UL 0040 LR 0536 190600H - 211600H to conduct operations in area with two platoons.	



5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

					то:	
	SECRE					
IN	TIME		SERIAL	DATE TIME		ACTION
<u> </u>		OUT	NO.	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
l iii			9	171110H 171130H	2/5 chop operation Fox 2/5 to 3/5 on insert 18 JAN71. On order about 20 JAN 3/5 is to prov	S-3
					one plateon for recon use PPB on FSI Ranchouse (BT 002427).	S - 3
150	00	1525	n	171135H	M 3k (000393) On security patrol are Hill 38l, spotted one cave 3'x3', applo meters off heavily vegatated area found six chicoms 60mm mortar rounds and one NVA belt. Destroyed five rounds and belt. One mortar round returned to Hill 38l (3/5 Forward Chith visual markings to be tagged as sent to Regiment for possible intellivalue.	rox , as)
10	фΟ		12	171040Н	L 2 (002397) Actual was emerg evac for scorpion bite as verified by doctor casualty report sent to rear	S - 3
12	45	:	13	171245н	Regiment approves AO extension to NE of Hill 381, upon extraction of recon team on 18 JAN.	\$ - 3
14	15		14	171415н	Recon Noon Positions	S-3
15	10	1540	1 5	171440Н	L 13 (986373) Found one hootch with adjoining cave. Unit searched area finding 06 children aged 3,4,5,6,8, One pack containing two pairs PJ's and 500 pounds of unpolished rice. Ten year old girl was asked where h parents were, her reply was that he father was in Que Son getting food. Unit with approval from Regiment destroyed rice leaving enough for children 15 pounds. Unit returned and sample of rice to Co L CP.	lO. er
18	800	1805	16	1771800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
18	55		17	171855н	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
19	50		18	171950H	Recon team Hansworth extrected. A0 extension to go into effect at 18	S - 3
ł				1	JAN71, 0800. SECRET	



ord Battalian 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

THE THE SERIAL DATE THEY MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTION NO. GROUP JOURNAL OPENED/GLOSED TAKEN 2110 19 171930H Weekly Fian Summary for 24-30 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2225 20 17214H Operations conducted for 17 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2230 21 172149H High intelligence targets for 17 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2345 22 172300H L 21 (99836) In night ambush heard movement to their front them had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area. Unit found 01 VA/VWA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years old. KIA was carrying 04 AK-1,7 rounds and 03 M-26 grenades. SUMMARY: Company L accounted for 02 VC/WVA KIA's, 06 detainess, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK 1,7, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an A0 extension to the NE of #1311 351. A0 extension will go into effect on 160800H JAN71. 2400 2400 23 172400H JOURNAL CLOSED S-3	0.7.67					
IN OUT NO. GROUP JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKEN 2110 19 171930H Weekly Flan Summary for 24-30 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2225 20 172141H Operations conducted for 17 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2230 21 172149H High intelligence targets for 17 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2345 22 172300H L 21 (998396) In night ambush heard movement to their front then had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area. Unit found 01 VC/NVA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years old. KIA was carrying 04 AK-47 rounds and 03 M-26 grenades. SUNMARY: Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KIA's, 06 detainees, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK 47, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 361. AO extension will go into effect on 180800H JAN71.						· Anit Ast
sent to Regiment. Operations conducted for 17 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 2230 21 172149H High intelligence targets for 17 JAN71 S-3 sent to Regiment. 12345 22 172300H L 21 (99836) In night ambush heard movement to their front then had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area Unit found 01 VC/NVA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years old. KIA was carrying 04 AK-47 rounds and 03 M-26 grenades. SUMMARY: Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KIA's, 06 detaines, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK 47, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 381. AO extension will go into effect on 180800H JAN71.						
sent to Regiment. High intelligence targets for 17 JAN 1 S-3 sent to Regiment. 172300H L 21 (998396) In night ambush heard movement to their front then had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area. Unit found 01 VC/NVA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years old. KIA was carrying 0h AK-h7 rounds and 03 M-26 grenades. SUMMARY: Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KIA's, 06 defainees, 500 pounds of rice, 0l AK h7, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 381. AO extension will go into effect on 160800H JAN71.		2110	19	171930H		s -3
sent to Regiment. 1 21 (998396) In night ambush heard movement to their front then had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area Unit found 01 VC/NVA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years old. KIA was carrying 0h AK-h7 rounds and 03 M-26 grenades. SUMMARY: Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KIA's, 06 defainees, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK h7, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 381. AO extension will go into effect on 160800H JAN71.		2225	20	1721)1111		S-3
movement to their front then had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area. Unit found 01 VC/NVA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years old. KIA was carrying 04 AK-47 rounds and 03 M-26 grenades. SUMMARY: Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KIA's, 06 detainees, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK 47, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 381. AO extension will go into effect on 180800H JAN71.		2230	21	172149H		1 S- 3
Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KIA's, 06 detainees, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK 47, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 381. AO extension will go into effect on 180800H JAN71.		2345	22	17 2300H	movement to their front then had a trip flare go off. Unit commenced fire with M-60 and small arms fire for about 30 seconds. Unit called for 81mm illumination and swept area Unit found 01 VC/NVA KIA dressed in dark clothing, approx 30-35 years of KIA was carrying 04 AK-47 rounds and	
2400 2400 23 172400H JOURNAL CLOSED S=3					Company L accounted for 02 VC/NVA KI 06 detainees, 500 pounds of rice, 01 AK 47, 01 7.65 pistol, and 19 pages of documents and miscelaneous gear. M 31 found 06 chicom 60mm rounds. 3/5 Forward has been given an AO extension to the NE of Hill 381. AO extension will go into effect on	
	2400	2400	23	172400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S - 3



3ra-Battalion 5th Marines

FSB Ross RVN From: 180001H JAN71 182400H JAN71

FORWARD

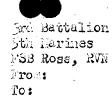
	SECRET				Maggaang sham hananna ACPT	
I	TIM: N	e Out	SERIAL NO.	DATE TIME GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACTION TAKEN
	0 001	0001	1	180001H	JOURNAL OPENED	
	07∞	0940	2	1\$23300	Follow up Marines searched area at first light finding additional gear. One US cartridge belt, 40 cents MPC 90 Dong.	5-3
	0600	0605	3	180600H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
	0720	0740	4	180720H	3/5 Forward informed L 2 and M 3 of adjacent acts.	S-3
	0830	- 0910	5	1808 30н	Forecast of Operations for 19 Jan71	• S - 3
	0830		6	1808 30H	Strength Report from L 2	S- 3
	08 30		7	1808 30H	Strength Report from Company L (-)	5- 3
	0855		8	180855H	Strength Report from Company M(-)	S-3
	1210	1254	9	180930H	L 23 (002391) On aprol found one car 6'x6'xh', with sleeping area for fo people. Trail on which cave was loran N and S. Unit searched area fi 02 US canteens, 02 small food conta one yellow smoke grenade. Cave was destroyed with Ch.	ur cated nding iners,
	0950		10	180935н	Ml (973395) On patrol found Ol small lo'x10'x4', capable of holding thre persons. In cave was fireplace whi was used approx 03 days ago.	e l
	1107	1125	11	181030Н	M 23 (98 3407) On patrol found 09 60 mortar rounds US made complete out cannisters. Rounds were in the gra and appeared to have been exposed a Ol month. Rounds blown in place.	ofi ss
	1200	1237	12	181115н	L 33 (973377) Found two natural cav 8'x8' with storage bin 3'x3'x5' whi contained 50 pounds of rice mixture polished and unpolished. Cave dest with Ch along with rice. A sample rice was returned to L cp.	ch of royed
		-				



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN Broos To:

LORI	r iae	SERIAL	DATE THE	MESAGES SOT REPORTS	ACTION
TH.	OUT	110	GROUP	JOURNAL ORENED/CLOSED	TAKEN .
	1237	12	18120¢H	I 33 (973374) On patrol found Base camp consisting of 27 caves largest cave 80'x20'x10', which was divided in two rooms by a boulder, and contained three rock The remaining caves were 5'x5' an 7'x10' and contained one or two rocks. Total area of base camp wapprox 400 square feet. Unit als found grave containing 01 VC/NVA male, 23 - 25 years old, which heen there about one week. Body wapped in green plastic bag and dressed in green utilities. Unit destroyed as many caves as possib with C4 and returned following get to I CP: 07 NVA bush covers, 07 t gallon water containers, 05 pages a school book, 02 pounds soy bean NVA canteen, assorted clothing, 0 pair rain trousers, 02 chicken co 3'x2'x1', 01 AK 47 magazine, 03 illumination cannisters used to hwater.	S-3 s. d as ad was lear wo of of ops,
<u>4</u> 05	and department and	14	181405H	Recon Noon Positions	S= 3
	1825	15	181605 н	3/5 Forward assumes Opcon Co Fo 2/5 as of 1816 05H JAN71: informed 3/5 rear.	x S-3
1806	1937	16	181735н	F 1 (052410) While sweeping are found one bunker, under hootch. Bunker was 4'x4' and connected to larger bunker, 12'x12', unit sear area finding 11 chicom grebades made of coke cans, filled with Chand rocks with pull friction type fuses all of which were destroyed.	rched
L800	1830	17	181800H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
L823	1937	18	181810Н	Fox 33 (051424) While searching area found booby trap consisting	





SECRE				יים אל מולכי ליים מאלים אליים ליים ליים ליים ליים ליים ליים	ACTION
II.	T DAE OUT	no No	GROUP	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOSENAL CHENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
Et ×was	* losets s	inde of the second seco	Because was the provide the latest field of the second section of the section of the second section of the second section of the section of the second section of the section	It was located on trail and rain had washed dirt away.	
1835	The state of the s	19	1818 35 н	Recon Night Positions	S-3
1955	2010	20	181910Н	F 2 (042413) While sweeping area saw 03 VC/NVA running across rice (042413) about 100 meters south of position. F 2 initiated small arms fire and received small arms fire from about 04 VC/NVA to their NW. F1 and F 2 returned fire with M-6 M-16, M-79 and laaws. Enemy fled NW to treeline. F 1 and F 2 are sweeping area under basketball ill units will continue to sweep of a at first light. Units presently into night positions.	paddies, f ms æ 0 lum rea
213		21	1821.35н	AB extension granted to 3/5	S- 3
	2358	22	182350н	Operations conducted for 18 JAN7	5- 3
	2 359	23	182355Н	High intelligence targets for 18 JAN71. SUMMARY: Company F became Opcon to 3/5 for 18605H JAN71. Company L accounted for Ol base 27 caves, Ol VC/NVA KIA, 3 caves 50 pounds of rime and misc gear.	ca mp
	en despréndentes d'un company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la company de la comp			Company M found Ol cave and O9 60mm rounds. Company F found two bunkers, 11 chicom grenades, Ol booby trap (105mm round with pressure release	e mande de l'annue de
5,100	2400	24	182400н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S-3





3rd Battalion 5th Marines 158 Ross, RVN

Fro:

190001H JAN71 192400H JAN71

FORWARD

Sucrem SERIAL DATE VILL ILS AGES SPOT REFORTS ACTION OUT TAKEN NO GROUP JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED **S-**3 0001 1 190001H JOURNAL OPENED 0001 3/5 Rear sent interrogation report S-3 0005 2 190005H to 3/5 forward, information obtained from captured POW. **S-**3 181930H Follow up - Fox 2/5 (042413) **0830** 0930 3 Returned to area of contact to begin thorough search of area and have found Ol VC/NVA KIA from small arms fire. KIA was wearing green sweat shirt, black shorts and was about 30 years old. He had negative ID card (VC/NVA captured) and was uncooperative. Male also had pack sores on his back. While sweeping area, unit also discovered assorted clothing and one chicom which was blown in place. 0700 0710 **18**0700H Battalion Position Report **S**⊸3 1020 191020H Forecast of Operations 20 JAN71 S-3 1120 6 1911 30H F3 while sweeping area enetered **S-**3 1230 1300 ville to search and interrogate people. Unit detained 03 females aged 40%60 years. The three detainees were evac to Baldy. All were uncooperative. and none had ID cards. 1200 1220 191200H Battalion Position Report **S-3** 7 8 1235 191215H F 2 B (Olull 3) While searching S-3 1255 area, unit found 02 chicom grenades, NVA type, hidden behind a hootch, in some rocks, unit destroyed grenades. 1245 9 191245H SX3 Recon Noon Positions 1330 10 191:330H S¥# Regiment approves a portion of 2/5 AO to become tactically employed by Recon Haven 246P.





3rd Sectation 5th Rerines FSB Ross, RVN Bross To:

CO	

SCRI					
I	OUT	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP		ACT JON
1410	1425	NO 11	191 330H	JOUANAL OF MED/CLOSED F2 B (050413) While searching	TAKEN S-3
n many yayat digin mangan ga ga Galla A, the fearing and gallating propagation of the Fight and Gallacian of the Gallacian o			1 / 1 / 1 / 1 / 1	ville found the following gear: in four 7.62 ammo cans, hidden in gress around hootches, 13x7.62; 1 rounds, assorted rifle cleaning gear, and one set black PJ's. trip wires, assorted documents assortedmedical gear, and one set urns (3) containing 30 pounds of rice, in eachy which was detstroy Unit then began questioning Viets in area resulting in 02 male deta ages 50 and 12 years. 50 year of had no ID and were both extremely uncooperable. Documents returned to CP, all other gear destroyed.	9xAKL17 ed. inees,
1500	1530	12	191500Н	General Simmons arrived Hill 381 1500H departed 1530.	S - 3
1600	1655	13	191530Н	M 22 (972391) on patrol found cave complex, consisting of one well concedited cave 20'x20'. with two connecting rooms and two smaller caves 6'x8'. Area capable of hold 50 persons, contained in area 1400 pages of dicuments, 06 bundle of luandered civilian clothes, one ID card, six ponchos, 01 chic 50 AK rounds, one medivac kit, an assorted individual items. Caves gear destroyed, documents and med gear returned to CP to be evac at date.	ing s pm, id and ical
1845	power operation	14	191845н	Recon Noon Positions	S-3
1845	1853	15	1 9 1845H	3/5 forward informed Co M that 2/ assumes operational control of grid square 9741.as approved by Regiment.	5 8-3
1300	1910	16	191900Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
	,			SEC	REF



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

			•	10.	
SJCRE	r				
E	T NEL OUT	Serial No	DATE TIME GROUP		CT JON A KEN
2155	2220	17	192155н	Operations conducted for 19 JAN71 sent to Regiment.	L S- 3
2200	2225	18	192200H	URS results for 19 JAN71 sent to Regiment.	S- 3
LATE	ENTRY:		1908 30Н	CO L (Rein) Helo assault H-218 5 to commense searching destroy OPS	S-3
	MANANCA, - I Andre Burnard, Companya, - Andre Co			SUMMARY: Fox Company accounted for 61 VC.N KIA, 01 POW, 05 detainees, 90 pou of rice, documents and miscelaned ordinance and gear. M 22 found a cave complex, 1400 pages of documents, 06 bundles of clothes, 01 ID card, and misc ordinance and gear.	nds ous
2400	2400	19	192400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S- 3
	ONE MONTH BEFORE		-		
					•
		\$ a.			
			4		
	10.00				
	and a section of				
	# 4 (Ch ft)		and the same of th		





Two Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

From: 20000LH JAN71 To: 202000H JAN71

FORWARD

FORWARD

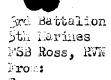
Sicri		kursowan e jako pereksjono ing besid	o , were style galletisk filmer o'Brandjessog c o as awa re		
Di I	OUT -	SERIAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP	FESSAGES SPOT REPORTS ACTIO JOSEMAL CREWED/CLOSED TAKEN	
0001	0001	1	2000 01 H	JOURNAL OPENED S-3	-
0600	0625	2	200600Н	Batualion Position Report S-3	
0920	0959	3	200959Н	Forecast of Operations for 21 JAN71 S.	-3
0953		4	2009 33H	Regiment sent up to date AO for S-3 2/5 Forward.	
0945		5	200945H	Regiment sent up to date AO for S-3 3/5 Forward.	1
1050	1155	6	201025Н	F 2 B (037425) on patrol found one S-man made cave dug into side of hill. Cave had three entrances hidden by dirt and grass with ladders extending 25' down into cave which was 4'x30'x6'. Also in the area was a hootch and well which had been built within the last week. Unit searched entire area and destroyed cave, hootch and well.	3
1200	1300	7	201100H	I 33 (027386) on patrol found S-3 one 500 pound Bomb. An unsuccessful attempt had been made to booby trap bomb by placing a blasting cap in the fuse well. Unit destroyed bomb.	
1235	1325	8	201205н	3/5 CP (994391) observed Ol VC.NVA S- (991368) on trail of previous enemy activity. Enemy had two pouches apparently containing demolition. Subject stopped at three positions on trail and buried something in ground. Unit called in 81mm FM expending 32 HE rounds. First round 1210H, EOM 1220H, with good target coverage but negative surveillence.	3
1250	1 <i>3</i> 25	9	201220H	L 33 (033387) on patrol found one S-M-26 grenade with trip wire across transges as booby trap. Unit destroyed H	ail
1	1	1	1		



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN Fro:

S_CR_	and the second control of the second control	Continued their breaking in . In these	A. harrigan dan artistrofficialistis son wh		·
I	OUT.	SERTAL NO	CATE THE	MASSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOHANAL OPENAD/CLOSED	ACT JON TAKEN
1305	1325	10	201 305H	Recon Noon Positions	S-3
1335	1345	n	50 1 ·350H X	I 33 [023386) on patrol found ol cave 5'xl0' with two rooms and appeared to have been used within the past week. Cave was thorough with negative resluts, and destroyith Ch.	l ly searche
1515	1525	12	201Jt20H	L CP (026386) in Day Position discovered smoke grehade filled with C4. Booby trap had no trip wire, and was destroyed in place.	S-3
1540	1620	13	201455H	F 2 A (029417) found four pounds of rice in a pot, a US canteen as a blood trail running NW. Unit followed the trail and it led to a hastily buried VC/NVA body, appr 15 meters off trail. Body was drain green and a US cartridge belt. VC/NVA 20-25 years old, and apparakilled by 60mm interdicting fire fire from Fox CP. Also found in a was Ol poncho and O2 bush covers.	ozz ssed ntly
1800	1825	14	20 17 05H	3/5 F cp (994391) observed 01 VC, (990368) moving south with pack arrifle wearing green utilities. Uncalled 81mm fire mission at 1710, EOM 1725 H, expending 31 rounds HE, excellent target coverage, one secondary explosion, approx size of M-26 grenade.	d it
1820	1905	15	201720Н	FIB (049411) Found feshly dug grave off trail. Unit dug up grave finding 01 VC/NVA body 02 days day wrapped in poncho and dressed in Body was 20-30 years old, and had arms wounds in chest also, with a were two dicuments that will be a to Baldy Combat Base.	ad. green. small
		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	122	SEC	RET





To:

SECRET	ers Breeke value (Breeke value (Breeke v				
•	IME.	SERIAL	DATE VIVE		ACT JON
II I	out.	NO	GROUP	JOHNAL CVENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1805	1920	16	201745Н	FIB (051112) found large under ground tunnel 15' below ground 1 3'x4'x100' and extended into tre line with trails leading into mountains, Unit searched area thoroughly finding assorted clothing and 01 NVA manufactured chicom grenade. Tunnel and chic were destroyed.	•
1800		17	201800H	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
1800	1815	18	20180 0 H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1940	1950	19	20 1 940H	Col Johnson sent message to 3/5 rear, concerning mail delivery to field.	S-3
2200	2215	20	202200H	Operations conducted 20 JAN71 sent to Regiment	S-3
2210	2215	21	202210H	URS results for 20 JAN71 sent to Regiment	S-3
CAL HEADY VICTORY AND LIVER TO PRINCIPLE PRINCIPLE OF A STREET PROPERTY.		22.	200945#	LATE ENTRY: Regt 5 and Regt 3 visited Hill 381 Arrived:0945H Departed:1620H SUMMARY: Company Fox accounted for 02 VC/ KIA's, 01,cave, 01 tunnel, and mi gear and ordinance. Company L found 02 booby traps 0 500 pound bomb, and misc gear.	NVA sc
2400	SĦ00	24	202400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	
N. C.	territoria di sego dell'essenti, qui delle			SEC	Rif





FORWARD

Grd Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

Fro: 210001H Jan 1971 To: 212400H Jan 1971

S \subseteq	MD	
O.	いれ	ولافتار

TIME	SERTAL	DATE TO THE	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT ION
	OT NO	GROUP	Jouanal Opened/Closed	TAKEN .
4	de em lesses d'épode som et monerous empereur le communi)	parameter stem and remain the 19 or the	kergusektionen i das zeit in den den des der den den eine eine den des des des des des des des des des des	
000TH 000	1H 1	21000TH	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0645H 070	он 2	210645Н	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
08274 125	8н 3	210730Н	3/5 Forward CP (9943/1) observed three VC/NVA (989368) going we toward a hootch dressed in green utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and carrying rifles. Utilities and one hootch destroyed.	nit s- s
O800H O84	5H 4	210800H	3/5 Fotward chops OPCON F Co 2/5 to 2/5 Rear, effective 210800 Jan 1971.	
09 30Н	5	2109 30H	Regt request weather report every half hour until 1800H.	S-3/F
11 <i>3</i> 0	0 6	211015Н	L 31 (023387) on patrol for two caves and three hootches consof grass and bamboo. One cave was ll'x4'. Second scave had been so but not completed. Unit found are with three pair pf PJ's present, mosquito nets, and two large morp bottles. Area appears to have be recently occupied. All caves, he and geardetsroyed.	structed started ca one ohine een
1100 111	5 7	211100H	3/5 F sent message to 1st N band concert on hill 381 was great appreciated.	AW band;
2115	8	211215 ^H	Recon Noon Positions	\$- 3
1445 15	00 9	27.71/45H	L12 (021396) found one 500 pound bomb. Bomb appeared to have carried to its present position the means of barbed wire and poles. It was not B/T, and was destroyed.	Σ



3rd Battalion 5th Harines MSB Ross, RVN Pros:

To:

SCRM	CME	SERVIT	TEÁTRE TOTALE	MESSAGAS SPOT REPORTS	ACT DN
M	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
Цібо	1525	10	211313Н	L 23 (037390) on patrol found three hootches with bunkers, 4. A search of the area produced 0 VC/NVA AK 47 rounds, one NVA acket and 01 USA soft cover. Unit also detained 05 females, 02 40 years old, 01 15 years old 114 years old, and seven chill aged 3910. Later found was one hole which was destroyed with b hootches and captured.	aged 70, dren
1345		• 11	211 <i>3</i> 45H	Company M sent accurate number of packs and grids for flip flop 22 JAN71 to 3/5 rear.	S-3
1600	1705	122	211600Н	L 31 (018383) Unit in day time found 01 dud 51mm recoiless rou . Round appeared to have been for some time and was not booby Unit destroyed round.	nd the re
	1819	13	211810Н	Informed Co L of AO they will be operating in.	e S-3
	18 <i>3</i> 0	14	211815H	Battalion Position Report	s- 3
	1831	15	2118 30 H	Informed Co K of AO they will be operating in.	e S-3
1858	Maria de Caración	16	211815н	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
2105	2 3000	17	212005Н	L 12 (019396) In night anbush heard movement to their west. (010396) Unit initiated contact with claymore, M-60, M-16, and Unit called for 81mm illum.and area. Unit again made contact proceeded to search area, findi blood trails which were lost in Unit will continue search in t morning.	M-79. searched and ng 02 the rain



3rd Battalion 5th Marines PSB Ross, RVN

From:

Sicri	r Tive	ಇಡಿಕೆಗೆ ಕ		MASSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JUN
M	OUT.	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	2305	18	2 1 211i0H	Operations conducted for 21 Jan's sent to Regiment.	1 s- 3
	2310	19	2 12145 H	High intelligence targets for 21 JAN71. sent to Regiment.	S-3
	Alcer Contain			Sumpary:	
	A CALLANDER OF ALL AND A CALLANDER OF A CALLANDER O			3/5 Forward 81mm mortars were ac with 03 probable enemy KIA's. 3/5 Forward chops Opcon Fox Co. 2/5 to 2/5 rear. Co I detained 05 women and 07 cl Co I found 02 caves, 03 bunkers 500 pound Bomb, and misc gear an ordinance.	ildren,
11 0 0	57100	20	212400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S -3
	Programme and the second		de programme de la companya de la co		,
	Call & make of the Call of the		Na Amagina (1988)		
	4. 60.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000.000		de de la companya de		
	electron materials and the		And a section of the control of the		
	र्त क्ष्यवस्थान		de la constanta de la constant		
	To be the second				
	- Martin Company				
	(1979) (A. 1986) (A. 1986)		The second secon		
	Column v North Co.	And the second s	v the case of the		· Water and the Advanced
	under verste were men				a depute de la constante de la
	A CONTRACTOR	Colombia () on Manho	- dept.		A PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY OF
	-	<u> </u>			RET



3rd Battalion 5th larines FSB Ross, RVN

Pro: 220001H Jan 1971 To: 222400H Jan 1971

-	 373	100	

SUCRAT				CONTRACTOR STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPER	
	id	SERIAL	DATE THE		ACT JON
III	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL ORANGD/CLOSED	TAKEN
0001H	000 1 H	1	220001H	JOURNAL OPENED:	
0840H	0938н ै	2	21≥2005H	Late Entry: Follow-up; L 12 searched the area of last night's contact finding one pair of black snadals. Blood trails were washed away by rain. Unit will continue to work in that general area.	pon
0600H	0605 H	3	220600H	Battalion position report.	S-3/₽
0830Н	0908н	4	220830н	Forecast of Operations for 23 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
0945#	1010H	5	220925H	L 13 (024394) while on patrol found a pressure release chicom in a tomato can located on a trail. Unit destroyed the B/T.	
1030H	14454	6	221030H	Col JOHNSON departed Hill 381 for Ross Combat Base, he returned at 1445H.	
1223H		7	221223H	Recon noon positions.	S-3/F
1350H	17710H	8	221.245H	L 22 (039391) while on patrol found one 81mm mortsr round which was rigged on a trail as a B/T wittrip wire and appeared to have been there for quite a while. Unit destroyed the B/T.	
1510H	1600H	9	221350Н	L 13 (026394) while on patrol unit returned to the area which is searched thoroughly yesterday and found 2 elderly females (40-45) and 3 children (2 boys, 1 girl) aging from 2-5 years old. All detainees were uncooperative. Unit searched the hootch and surrounding area finding 10 lbs of rice, 1 US canteen, 1 US poncho, 1 US helmet. Unit destroyed the hootch and evacuated the detainees and gear on a resupply helicopter.	sas 1





3rd Battalion

5th larines F58 Ross, RVN Prod: 220001H Jan 1971 To: 222400H Jan 1971

SICRIT					
T I	DE OUT	SERTAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP		ACT JON TAKEN
1525H	OG L	10	221525н	Co K(-) relieved Co M(-) in Imperial Lake AO.	S-3/F
1530H		11	221530H	K l relieved M 3 on Hill 381 and will provide close in securit	
1800H	1805H	12	221800H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
1815		13	221815H	Recon night positions.	S-3/F
1915#	1935н	14	221825H	L 1 (021393) while in day position received approximately 10-11 rounds of sniper fire from (02239) Unit returned small arms fire and observed two males fleeing to the southeast. Unit was unable to maintain sight and contact, due to heavy brush. Unit searched the area with negative results. Unit has an ambush in the area and will continue extensive search at first light.	1).
2020H		15	222020H	3/5 Rear sent message on Rule of Engagement to 3/5 Forward.	s s-3/F
2020H		16	222020H	3/5 Rear sent message on Indiscriminate firing of weapons, to 3/5 Forward.	S-3/F
2205H	2240H	17	222030Н	L CP (020384) while in night had one trip flare go off on a trail running east to west at the base of the hill. Unit initiated fire aon approximately 6 VC/NVA (020385), with M79, M60, and small arms fire. Unit called 81mm and 105mm illumination. Unit searche area under illumination finding 1 body, 1 AK47, and 1 pack. All ge was found in different palces. I and L3 actual observed 3 VC/NVA fall in initial burst of fire. Unit will conduct thorough search of the area at first light.	d avo

DECLASSIFIED



And Battalion 5th Carines MSB Ross, RVW

To: 220001H Jan 1971 222400H Jan 1971

SECRED		and a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			
1	IM.	SERIAL	DATE TIME GROUP	MESCAGES SPOT REFORTS JOURNAL OPENAD/CLOSED	ACT JON TAKEN
2120H	OUT .	18	222120H	3/5 Forward informed 2/5 FWD of Company K 3/5 day acts for 23 Jan 1971.	S-3/F
2223H	2245H	19	222223Н	Operations conducted for 22 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	s-3/F
22251	2245H	20	222225H	High intelligence targets for 22 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-2/F
2230H		21	555500H	Message concerning enemy acts.	S-3/F
2230H	2333н	22	222230Н	Message to 3/5 Rear requesting an 81mm mortar.	S-3/F
				Summary: Co L accounted for 3 VC/NVA KIA, 5 detainees, captured 1 AK\$7 and pack. Unit also found 2 B/T and other miscellaneous gear Co K(-) relieved Co M(-) in Imper Lake AO. K 1 relieved M 3 on Hill 381, and will provide close in security.	r. al
2400H	2 4,00 H	23	222400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	
	A NATIONAL PROPERTY OF THE CASE OF THE CAS				TD III

Grd Battalion 5th Darmes MSB Ross, RVN

FORWARD

PSS Ross, RVN Pro:: 230001H JAN71 To: 232400H JAN71

SSCRAT		and the second of the decimal	serve flore, diverse receive - droof-flights 2 years, with 25 or		
Ti Ti	ine odi:	Sertal No	DATA TIME GROUP	NESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACT JON TAKEN
0001	0001	1	230001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
0600	0645	2	230600H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
0645	0700	3	2 30645H	3/5 Forward informed Company K Of Company E 2/5 Day Patrol	S- 3
0918	0940	4	2308ЦОН	I 11 (012380) While returning from hight anbush site unit found 02 one-man sleeping holes which appeared to have been used recently. Unit searched area with negative results. When holes were being destroyed with Ma26 grenades a fragment existed from an unknown hole and wounded 01 Marine slightly, in the leg with minimal bleeding. Will evacuate to make sure no schrapnel remains in Marine's leg.	
0920	0925	5	230920Н	Forecast of Operations for 24 JAN 71 sent to Regiment	S-3
1105	1145		222030H	Follow up L cp (020384) Unit was sent to search area of last night contact and found Ol pair of sandels and foot prints which wer nearly washed away. Found Ol pagand Ol green flare, parachute and Ol flour sack (US type).	: :К
100	1210	7	231030H	L 12 (025386) On patrol found 01 M=26 grenade with trip wire ac- ross trail rigged as booby trap. Appears to have been there for quite some time and was destroyed	
1130	1220	8.	231045H	L 12 (025396) found a basketball illumination cannister filled wit C 4 rigged as booby trap with triwire across trail. Appeared to be fairly old, unit destroyed in plants	ib De





jed Battalion 5th Larines MSB Ross, RVN Proc: To:

S	.79	

The OUT NO CROUP JOURNAL CLAND/CLOSED TAKEN 1230 1300 9 231200H K23 (977397) on patrol found ol cave (4/46/46/1) with 60mm mortar round rigged with trip wire across entrance. Unit destroyed booby trap and searched cave which apparently had not been recently used. Unit probed cave entirely with negative results, and destroyed xave with C4. 1355 10 231200H L 13 (023387) on patrol found 02 caves, one had two compartments, second cave was 3/43!. Unit searched cave thoroughly and found empty C ration can which had been there for approximately 02 days. Caves were destroyed with C4. 1350 1355 11 231130H L 21 (038380) while approaching hootch abserved 01 VC/NVA from east. Unit initiated small arms fire with 15-20 rounds M-16, but enemy disappeared into rocky area. Patrol found a small blood trail but was lost in heavy brust. Within a 200'x200' area unit found the following itemss small amount of chow, clothing, 01 NVA poncho, one harmock, two US cameflauge jackets, 01 US night shart, one pair black shorts, 01 small bottle mouthwash, 01 US swing kit, one pair sandels, 01 sythe, and some watermelon seeds. Unit dedestroyed all findings.	SCRM				·	
1300 9 231200H			SERIAL	DATE THE	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACTION
cave (4'x6'x6') with 60mm mortar round rigged with trip wire across entrance. Unit destroyed booby trap and searched cave which apparently had not been recently used. Unit probed cave entirely with negative results, and destroyed xave with C4. 1350 1355 10 231200H L 13 (02387) on patrol found 02 caves, one had two compartments, second cave was 3'x3'. Unit searched cave thoroughly and found empty C ration can which had been there for approximately 02 days. Caves were destroyed with C4. 1350 1355 11 231130H L 21 (038380) while approaching hootch abserved 01 VC/NVA from east. Unit initiated small arms fire with 15-20 rounds M-16, but enemy disappeared into rocky area. Patrol found a smalliblood trail but was lost in heavy brust. Within a 200'x200' area unit found the following items; small amount of chow, clothing, 01 NVA poncho, one harmock, two US camoflauge jackets, 01 US night shart, one pair black shorts, 01 pair US skivy shorts, 01 small bottle mouthwash, 01 US sewing kit, one pair sandels, 01 sythe, and some watermelon seeds. Unit dedestroyed all findings.	M	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL CYENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
caves, one had two compartments, second cave was 3'x3'. Unit searched cave thoroughly and found empty C ration can which had been there for approximately O2 days. Caves were destroyed with Ch. 1350 1355 11 231130H L 21 (038380) while approaching hootch abserved O1 VC/NVA from east. Unit initiated small arms fire with 15-20 rounds M=16, but enemy disappeared into rocky area. Fatrol found a small bblood trail but was lost in heavy brust. Within a 200'x200' area unit found the following items; small amount of chow, clothing, O1 NVA poncho, one hammock, two US camoflauge jackets, O1 US night shart, one pair black shorts, O1 pair US skivy shorts, O1 small bottle mouthwash, O1 US sewing kit, one pair sandels, O1 sythe, and some watermelon seeds. Unit dedestroyed all findings.	1230	1300	9	231200H	cave (4'xh'xh') with 60mm mortar round rigged with trip wire across entrance. Unit destroyed booby trap and searched cave which apparently had not been re- cently used. Unit probed cave entirely with negative results,	
hootch abserved Ol VC/NVA from east. Unit initiated small arms fire with 15-20 rounds M=16, but enemy disappeared into rocky area. Patrol found a smallbblood trail but was lost in heavy brush. Within a 200'x200' area unit found the following items: small amount of chow, clothing, Ol NVA poncho, one harmock, two US camoflauge jackets, Ol US night shart, one pair black shorts, Ol pair US skivy shorts, Ol small bottle mouthwash, Ol US sewing kit, one pair sandels, Ol sythe, and some watermelon seeds. Unit de- destroyed all findings.	1155	1355	10	2 31.200н	caves, one had two compartments, second cave was 3'x3'. Unit searched cave thoroughly and found empty C ration can which had been there for approximately 02 days. Caves were destroyed	S -3
1323 12 231.323H Recon Noon Positions S-3	1.350		11	231130H	hootch abserved Ol VC/NVA from east. Unit initiated small arms fire with 15-20 rounds M-16, but enemy disappeared into rocky area. Patrol found a small bblootrail but was lost in heavy brus Within a 200'x200' area unit fout the following items: small amount of chow, clothing, Ol NVA poncho, one harmock, two US camoflauge jackets, Ol US night shirt, one pair black shorts, Ol pair US skivy shorts, Ol smal bottle mouthwash, Ol US sewing k one pair sandels, Ol sythe, and some watermelon seeds. Unit de-	d d it,
AND THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY AND ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY ADDRESS OF THE PROPERTY A	1323	mar (fiber), TF (1933-19) v. s. (Br. 1937-1936-1	12	231.3234	Recon Noon Positions	S- 3



yrd Battalion 5th Parines F5B Ross, RVN From: To:

	TIE TO	-		MASSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JON
EI ,	OUT.	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL ORENED/CLOSED	TAKEN T
1630	•	13	231630H	Col Judge, CO 5th Marines arriv Hill-381 for a command visit wi R.O.N	
L800	1810	14	2 31.800H	Recon Night Positions	S-3
2030	2032	15	232030Н	3/5 Forward requested and has been verbally approved by Regiment for an extension for Company L to exploit a high intelligence target area. O49399, from 241200H to 261200H JAN71.	S-3
2255	A Boot Veget Cala Collada Miller Cala Calaba	16	2 3 2255H	Message from rear requesting that the personnel who are being transfering to 1st Marines be sent to Ross.	S-3
	24 0 0	17	232340H	High intelligence targets for 23 JAN71 sent to Regiment.	S-3
	2400	18	232345H	Operations conducted for 23 Jan 71 sent to Regiment.	S- 3
	2115	19	232115н	Message discontinuing the use of thrust points.	f 5-3
	And a second second second second second second second second second second second second second second second			SUMMARY: Company L found 02 caves, 02 sleeping holes, 02 booby trapsy and miscelaneous gear. Company L had 01 Marine slightly wounded in leg by schrapnel. Company K found 01 cave booby trapped with 60mm round. Regiment granted A0 extension is 3/5 forward. A0 extension is for	; O
400	2400	20	2 32400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	HEIG 2

DECLASSIFIED



3rd Battalion 5th Parines

1'5B Ross, RVN Bros: 240001H Jan 1971 To: 242400H Jan 1971

o.		T	111
O.	ر ز.	J	m

SCRM	e do enness "Alexa S ales Aleks. Proesting	anus emerica e er sua	. Note the second of the secon		
T	OUT	SERTAL NO	DATE TIME GROUP		ACT JON TAKEN
0001Н	000 T H	1	57000JH	JOURNAL OPENED:	S. C. L.
0600H	0620H	2	24 0600 H	Battalion position report.	S-3/F
0830н		3	24083 0 H	Strength report from Company	K. S-3/F
0945H	0950H	Ţŧ	240945H	Forecast of Operations for 25 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S-3/F
1015H	101 <i>5</i> H	5	241015H	Col JUDŒ departed Hill 381 a 1015H.	t s-3/F
1015H	1055H	6	241015出	Col ERYANT and Regt 22 arrived at Hill 381 at 1015H and departed at 1055H.	1 S-3/F
1730н		7	241730Н	Two battalions of VC to attack Ross Combat Base either the night of the 24 or 25 Jan 1971. Enemy is armed with 82mm mortar. It is possible that the enemy may attack Baldy, rated: B-3.	
1830H		8	211830म	Weekly Plan Summary for 31 Jan to 6 Feb sent to Regt.	S - 3/F
2050н	2055H	9	242055H	URS results for 24 Jan 71.	S-2/F
2120н	2125H	10	242125H	Operations conducted for 24 Jan 1971 sent to Regt.	S - 3/F
				Summary: No enemy activity in Imperial Lake AO.	
2400H	2400H	11	242400H	JOURNAL CLOSED.	A Land
					ar en - Landard de Caracter de

FORWARD



3rd Battalion

5th Parines
PSB Ross, RVN
Prom: 250001H JAN 70
To: 252400H JAN 70

SECRE	i Tue		DATE THE	PLS AGES STOT REPORTS	6 On 19185
E	OUT	NO NO	GROUP		ACT JON TAKEN
0001	0001	1.	25000 1 H	JOURNAL OPENED	S- 3
0600	0605	2	250600Н	Battalion Position Report	s- 3
0 70 0	System and an arrangement of the state of th	3	25 07 00H	Strength Report from Company L	S- 3
0 71 5	F	14	2507 1 5H	Strength Report from Company K	S- 3
755	A STANDARD CO. STANDARD CO. CO. CO. CO. CO. CO. CO. CO. CO. CO.	5	250755н	Regiment approves AO extension for eastern side of Imperial Lake.	S- .3
0920	0925	6	250920H	Forecast of Operations for 26 JAN71 sent to Regiment.	S- 3
1128	ente estantente contra	7	261128Н	3/5 Rear informed 3/5 Forward of Intelligence Report.	S- 3
L 30 5		8	251 305H	Recon Noon Positions	s- 3
2045	24 National designation of the superconduction 9	251525Н	L 2 (048383) on petrol heard movement to their south (048382) unit sent squad to investigate which initiated contact with with 10 VC/NVA, dressed in green utilities, with small arms and M-60, and M-79. Contact lasted 45 minutes, resulting in 09 VC/NVA KIA. As unit swept through area received sporadic small arms fire, captured gear was: 01 AK-47, 01 9mm pistol magazine, ol 45 cal pistol, 01 9mm pistol, 01 AK 47 magazine with rounds, 03 45 magazine with rounds, 03 45 magazine with rounds, 01 US cartridge belt, 01 NVA belt, 01 NVA first aid packs, 01 US first aid pack, 01 US canteen pouch, 08 hammocks 07 pieces of silk to be worn around the neck, (green white, and light blue), 01 uniform,	h ds	



3rd Battalion
5th Marines
PSB Ross, RVN
Proces
To:

SCRIM		TOTAL TOTAL		MESSAGES SOOT REPORTS ACT	NO.
T IN	TE OUT	NO	GROUP	JOUENAL OPENED/CLOSED TAKE	
THE PROPERTY AND A COMMENT SETTINGS AND AND AND ADDRESS AND ADDRES				Ol blue uniform, Ol blue blouse, O5 black PJ bottoms, Ol black PJ top, O9 NVA ponchos, O2 rain jackets, Ol rain trousers, O3 NVA jungle covers, Ol NVA flag, Ol hammer and cyle flag(both 3'x4', Ol pair Ho Chimen sandals, 40 pounds rice, Ol pair eye glasses, O2 cocking pans, Ol pound marijuana, assorted documents, 50 propa- ganda leaflets, 100 order for unit and individuals, Ol platoon roster, O9 8"x10" document books, O8 3"x5" document books, O2 South Vietnamese ID Cards, Ol billfold with papers, Ol stamp pad with stamp for documents, medical - Ol vial penicilium ; O4 tablets of pain pills, Ol bar allum, 2 bottles dressing, O2 vials medicine, Ol syringe with O2 needles, Ol first aid tube cream, O3 toothbrushes, O5 bars of soap, O4 bottles of soap, Ol pair of scissors, O2 spools of thread; All gear evacuated to Baldy Combat Base.	
910	2220	10	251745H	Ill (042396) While moving to night a position received approx 5-10 rounds of small arms fire from approx 75 meters from the NW. Unit observed 3-5 VC/NVA in black PJ's with weapons. Unit took ehemy under fire with small arms fire and enemy fled to north along streambed. Unit pursured finding 01 blood trail which was followed until lost in brush. This contact was probably part of force encountered by 12 at 251525H	}− 3
830	And the state of t	11	251830H	Regiment approves AO extension S-	• <u>3</u>



3rd Battalion 5th Marines PSB Ross, RVN Prost To:

SSCRED	and the second company and trade at the second second	Control of the second	DATE VIE	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JON 1
. III	OTT.	SERTAL NO	GROUP		TAKEN .
Park Control Market Control	Table Transfer			grid square 9841.	
2000	2005	12	252000Н	3/5 forward requests that black hammer to be on-call.	S -3
2000	5078	13	252000H	Operations conducted for 25 JAN 71.	S- 3
1855	2050	14	251855H	Battalion Position Report	S=3
2105		15	252105H	URS results for 25 JAN71 sent to Regiment.	S- 3
2130		16	2521.30H	Recon Night Positions	s -3
1030		17	251030Н	LATE ENTRY: 3/5 forward received accurate up-to-date TAOR for 2/5 3/5, and Recon Units which are working in Imperial Lake .	
				SUMMARY: Company L 2 made contact with a relatively large enemy force. Killing 09 enemy and capturing Ol AK 47 rifle, Ol 9mm pistol, Ol 45 cal pistol, two M-26 grenades, Ol chicom, and assorte gear and documents gear and medical supplies.	
2400	2400	18	252400Н	Journal Closed	S-3
The second secon	All the second resource is a subdeficial in the second second second second second second second second second				
4				SEA	CRET



Swe Battalion 5th Marines 188 Ross, RVN

From: To:

FORWARD

260001H JAN71 262400H JAN71

SCRI				The control of the	
i	T DE OUT	SERIAL NO	DATE THE GROUP		ACT JON TAKEN
0001	0001	1	26 0 001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
0215	07 <i>3</i> 0	2	260215H	K 2-1 and K3-1 notified of adjacent recon day acts.	S - 3
0710		3	26 0710 H	Lima Company Strength Report	S- 3
ф7 1 5	A. Carrier & Carrier &	4	260715Н	Battalion Position Report	s- 3
ф810	ore and the control of the control o	5	26081 0 H	Kilo Companu Strength Report	5- 3
0815	and and an analysis of the second	6	260815H	Request for AO extension for K co	S- 3
081 5	THE CONTRACT AND A	7	260815H	K Company request information on KCS returning to rear for TET.	S - 3
0930	0942	8	260930H	MD request for AO extension for intelligence targets.	S-3
0930	0946	9	2609 3 0H	Information for KCS to return to rear today for TET if possible,	S- 3
0 940	0955	10	26094 0H	TET ceasebfire message.	5- 3
0945	1010	11	260945н	Forecast of Operations for 27 JAN	71. S-3
1050	1120	12	261050H	General Widdecke arrived at Hill 381 at 1050H for command visit. General Widdecke departed Hill 381 at 1120H.	S-3
1110	AND SAMESANDER CONTROL	13	261110H	Received approval for AO extension for MDK.	S- 3
1145	1230	14	26 10 30 H	L 33 (039383) While on day patrol found 03 hootches and 01 campfire with coals still hot. Hootch was	,
To the control of the		de destruction of the second		partially completed and was about x 8' inside and constructed of grass abd bamboo. The remaining	10
	Commence recommended to the commence of the co	And the state of t		02 hootches were 3'x8'x6' in size built of natural rock formations.	and

Unit conducted search of area finding material for making chicoms, including 20 chicom blasting caps, 03 chicom pressure release devices.





3rd Battalion 5th Parines PSB Ross, RVN Brod: To:

7	ing	SER IAL	LATE THE	MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JON
E	OUT	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TA KEN
				partially completed chicoms, Ol practice chicom constructed of bamboo and wood. Also were found a bottle of iodine and Ol bottle of mint. The unit determined that the area of the chicom factory was here, and to have been recently occupied. Unit continue search and found Ol well used tralleading from base of of hill to to top. Unit searched trail with near results.	n d il
1216	1244	15	261150н	L2 (051389) while searching hootofound approx 100-200 pounds of ripartially hidden in treline near hootch. Whit held Ol VN male, age 40, who was owner of the hoot After being questioned by ITT personnel, the VN male was released.	ice
1255	I 330	16	261205H	L-1-1 (048393) while searching area found ville area with a star on a gate and what is believed to be fresh NVA footprints. Area was heavily vegatated with brush and bamboo. Unit searched area if finding 250 pounds of rice hulls. Area appeared to be NVA headquart Unit also held 01 VN female, age 25, with 01 child, approx 01 year old. Female suspected to be NVA nurse. Rice hulls were destroyed and the VN female and child releasafter questioning by ITT personne	ers.
1347	T (ABA) P (PP) PP (PP) ABA (ABA) ABA (ABA) ABA (ABA) PP (PP) P	17	261245H	While on day patrol L-33 discover Ol cave approx 4' high and 3' wid 45' long. Cave was fragged and s with negative results. Cave appeto have been used in the last wee Cave had four fighting holes in vicinity. Unit destroyed cave and continued day patrol with negative results.	ed S-3 le and learched



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN Brods To:

Sagram

SCRAT			and the same and t		-
l	T.A.	SERIAL			ACT DON TAKEN
III .	OUT:	NO	GROUP	aradinnen indanen jain eri eri eri eri eri eri eri eri eri eri	
1317		18	261 3177Н	Recon Noon Positions	S- 3
1700 - Paris de la companya de la co	1725	19	261610H	While moving to I-l cp I-l-l spotted Ol VC/NVA dressed in blacarrying pack, and run out of a cave. Unit called for VC/NVA stop, when he did not, unit fire O4-05 rounds M-l6 resulting in enemy KIA. Unit searched body and pack finding Ol billfold and miscelaneous gear. Unit searched tunnel and surrounding area for weapons and any other gowith negative results. Tunnel we approx 3'x4' in size. Unit found severalsmall trails leading from tunnel. On Ol trail unit found trap marker on stick space at 30 feet intervals. Unit continued to I-l cp at this time. Captured gear Ol billfold, Ol pace of soap, Ol hammock, and fifle cleaning gear.	to i ar is i
1 615		20	2616 1 5 H	Illumination usage from 5th Mar	S- 3
1800	1805	21	261800Н	Battalion Position Report	s-3
1800	1815	22	261815н	As of 261800H 3/5 forward, 60's Kilo and Lima have stood down for TET cease fire as per directions	1
1850		23	26 1850 H	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
1900	,	24	261900Н	TET Truce: Until 271800, all pate will be referred to as security patrols and all ambushes referred to as outposts. These terms are in effect for the TET Truce.	1
2100	2215	25	2622 15 Н	Operations conducted for 26 JAN7.	5- 3
		A handle of the second		SUMMARY:	
1	-			SEC	



Grd Battalion 5th Rarines FSB Ross, RVN From: To:

•	OD	* 200

Sicrin					
	IME	SER IAL	LATE THE	MESSAGES SFOT REPORTS	ACT ION
II	OUT ·	NC	GROUP	Journal Craned/Closed	TAKEN
	2400	26	26 2400H	SUMMARY: Lima Company made contact with O'VC/NVA KIA, at approx 1610. Articles captured were: Ol billfold, Ol pack containing O3 pair of black PJ's, Ol razor, Ol bar of soap, Ol hammock, and rifle cleaning gear. Another L Co. unit found a cave which had been recently used. Unit then destroyed the cave. Another L Company unit found a possible VC/NVA headquarters, approx 250 pounds rice, and NVA nurse suspect and Ol child, Ol year old. Rice was destroyed, , peronnel released after questioning. L-3-3 found recently used hootch and searched area finding materia for making chicoms also found trail they searched it with negat results. Other items found: 20 chicom blasting caps, O3 chica pressure release devices, O9 nearly completed chicoms, Ol practice chicom, conctructed of bamboo and wood, Ol bottle of Iodine, Ol bottle of mint. JOURNAL CLOSED	es Ls Live
	Marine M. Antonially albusines, new state.	Marie and Marie and State	Antonia de maria paraparaj	SEC	REF





3rd Battalion 5th Narines FSB Ross, RVN

Prod: To:

270001H JAN71 272400H JAN71

FORWARD

SCRO		ji Distrika <u>Lista</u> n kalendari kalen	en i major i mano degre del regio del resi del del del si dispensario del		
	OUT .	SERIAL			ACTION
11	and the second second second second	NO	GROUP	padadin eren diaren. Di et e e incuisação combinação, entrantario, esta acomposiçamento mento acesta incomposit diarente de entranta de en	TAKEN
0001		1	270001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S- 3
0600	0605	2	270600Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
0730		3	270730Н	Kilo Company Strength Report	· s- 3
0830		4	270830H	Approval of 3/5 AO extension to include grid square 9841.	S- 3
1100		5	270910Н	L 1 3 (021397) While on second patrol, unit found 01 500 pound bomb. The bomb was not booby trapped. Unit will return at a later date to destroy the bomb.	S- 3
1000		6	2 7100 0H	Lima Company Strength Report	S –3
0945	1005	7	271005Н	Forecast of Operations for 28 JAN71.	S- 3
10 55		8	271040Н	L 3-3 (022377) while on security patrol, unit found 01 freshly dug grave. Unit will return to area and investigate at a leter date.	
1315	1330	9	271230H	L 1-3 (011397) while on PPB security patrol received 01 sniper round from the NW from approx 75 meters. Unit returned fire with 15 rounds small arms fire, and searched area with negative results. Unit continued security patrol.	
1245		10	271245н	Received Recon Noon Positions.	S- 3
0930	1545	11	270930Н	LtCol Johnson left Hill 381 to go to Ross at 0930 and returned at 1545.	
1730	1750	12	27 1 245H	L 2-2 (034390) While on day patrol unit found 01 small hoote that contained approx 2900 pound of polished rice. Unit searched	1 B



ord Battalion bth Harmes MSB Ross, RVN Brom: To:

	rib	Serial	DATE TIME	FESTAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JO
H	OUT .	NO	GROUP	Jouanal orangd/closed	TAKEN
				areawith the following results: hooteh 14" off ground, a trail of heavy growth branched out, leading to hooteh, and three othe trails to the rear. It appears that people had been sleeping und the hooteh. Hooteh was well constructed and would be capable of holding more rice that was four Rice was placed on mat in hooteh and the mat showed signs of wear. Trees in the area had bark worn off them as if rice bags had been brushing against them. Unit put rice in 982 pound sandbags and wallfted out at 1271715H).	er
710	TO COMPANY TO A STATE OF THE ST	13	271710Н	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
805	1810	14	27 1 809H	Battalien Position Report	s- 3
.80 0	1810	15	271810H	As of (2/1800H) we have recommended extensive use III OPS	S3
	2020	16	272020H	Operations conducted for 27 JAN73	S-3
310	A STANKE TO THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE THE	17	27231.OH	Intelligence report - 01 VC/NVA Battalion currently located at 946320) strength and weapons unknown. UN Channels rated A=2. SUMMARY: L-1-3 (021397) found a 500 pound bomb, not booby trapped. Returned later to check out area, and destroy it. L-3-3	1
	and design of the particular o			found fresh grave and will return to investigate. L-1 3 (011397) received Oh round sniper fire, during day patrol. Unit returned fire with 15 rounds small arms fire and searched area with negative results. L-2-2(034390) while on day patrol found Ol hoot	



3rd Battalion 5th Harines MSB Ross, RVN Fro: To:

T) In	out Out	SERTAL NO	GROUP	PESSAGES SPOT REPORTS JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	ACT JOA TAKEN
Proprietable and the second statement of the second st		ALCO CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF	and an extension of the second	with 2900 pounds of polished rice. Unit filled rice into pound sandbags and was lifted at approx 271715H. They sear rest of area with negative results.	8 ¹ s
400	2400	1 8	272400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S- 3
医多种性性 医甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基甲基					
Province of the control of the contr		Company of the Compan			***
Company of the Company of March 2017		B to come of the property of t			
ALANG BANKKAMA MALMAN			Principles of the Principles o		
		Windowski and American Company	na i de de la completa del la completa del la completa del la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa de la completa della comp		e . m managene en ellergellegener
i de la la la la la la la la la la la la la		right on a contact a section of spanish of	e manusche der eine d		Communication (Act of the Communication)
angen Statementelente som Hed		And the state of t	to variabilities (average observa-		The second of th
TANAMAKA PARTOTONIA TANAMA					en en de la calación e desemblación con
en allerande à colten avez frèse					in the second se
	Marketon and a special section of the				ECRET





3rd Battalion 5th Harines 1938 Ross, RVN

PSB Ross, RVN
Pro:: 280001H JAN71
To: 282400H JAN71

FORWARD

SCRAT					
T III	de Cot	Serial No	DATE TIME GROUP	·	ACT JON
	amanan no ariste - ancantre cale	AL ESPERAL STREET MATERIAL PROPERTY.	280001H	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED JOURNAL OPENED	TAKEN
0001	0001	1	,	OUGHNEL OPENED	S- 3
0600	0605	2	280600Н	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
0755	0800	3	280715Н	L 12 (020396) whilw moving from night ambush site, point man debonated 01 M-26 booby trap, with a trip wire, resulting in 61 USMC emergency medevac. Booby trap had a delayed fuse, and was believed to have been set last night. Unit called for medevac and was completed at 0745H.	y
07 40		14	280740н	Kilo Company Strength Report	S - 3
0800	0810	5	280810H	Forecast of Operations for 29 JAN71.	S- 3
1120		6	281130H	L Company change in day acts for 28 JAN71.	S-3
1130		7	2811.30Н	Lima Company Strength Raport.	S→ 3
1240	1750	8	281155Н	L 1-1 (038392) While on day patrol unit enetered a small hamle all VN Nationals left prior to the patrol enetering, patrol searched area finding 09 two man sleeping holes 2'x4'x4'. Also four 15 pounds rock salt, 05 pounds pol rice, 02 gas cans, 20-30 documents which will be evaluated ASAP. Upon leaving the unit received 05 rounds sniper fire, from the north east. Unit searched area for about 03 hours with negative results.	
1320	,	9	28 13 20H	Received Recon Noon Positions	S - 3
1610		10	281610H	Lima Company request for 03 KCS when available.	S=3
<u></u>				<u> </u>	



From Bartalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN Bross To:

◂		CF) (
IJ	ز	ترز	سا	i.

Sigrin		•	t		
	TE		DATE WINE		ACTION
II.	OUT	INO	GROUP	JOURNAL CRENIED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1610	Coupling couples and parameters	11	281610H	Lima Company request for info on documents captured on 26 JAN7	S-3 L.
1610	このである。 二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十二十	12	281610H	Lima Company request for 02 mine booby trap dogs and/or scout dogs	
1620	4.分類では、日の間間では、日の間間では、日本の一つでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本のでは、日本の一のでは、日本のでは、日本の一のでは、日本の一のでは、日本のでは、日本の一のでは、日本には、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本には、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日本のでは、日は	13	281620H	Lima company submitted intella igence reports - targets.	S-3
1645	1645	374	281655H	This command advised Lima Company request to MDR, for KCS.	y S - 3
1645	1655	15	281655н	This command advised MDR of Lima request for booby trap dogs and scount dogs.	
1725		16	281725H	Recon Night Positions	S- 3
1735		17	281735Н	MDR advised this command that no booby trap dogs are available, but that dogs have been requeste from Regiment.	
1745	1830	18	28 1 745H	Battalion Position Report	s- 3
1904		19	281745Н	L-3-3 (022377) unit returned to general area of contact Jan 26, a found 01 freshly dugg grave Unit found 01 male body, aged 25-30 years, dressed in green utilities, and wrapped in plasti VC/NVA died of small arms wounds in head, shoulders and abdomen. No I.D.Card on body.	G •
1845	1905	20	281905н	Intelligence target in 9841 grid square apparently dry hole. Request extension of AO of 9940 grid square to work blue line ASAP to indefinite.	
	2045	21	282045н	Operations conducted for 28 JAN7 SUMMARY:	1. S=3





3rd Settalion 5th Marines MSS Ross, RVN Pros: To:

SCRIN		TO A SPT OF MINISTER AND SPECIAL	au diderry little Milleratureler en estransiele dat une de some t	CONTRACTOR TO THE PROPERTY OF	Contractive to 2 this last distance (its
	DOL .			MESSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JON
II.	OUT.	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
2100	2400	22:		SUMMARY: L-1-2 (020396) while moving from position point man tripped booby trap M-26 frag grenade, resulting in 01 emergency medevac and 01 priority medevac. L-1-1 while on day patrol entered hamlet; finding 09 two-man holes 2'xh'xh', also 15 pounds rock salt, 05 pounds polished rice, 02 gas cans, 20-30 documents dated 1953-1963. While leaving hamlet unit received 05 rounds sniper fifrom NE. Unit searched area with negative results. L-3-3 (022377) Found 01 grave that was freshly dug, unit exhumed 01 male, aged 20-30. JOURNAL CLOSED	e S-3
				SEC	RET





3rd Battalion 5th Parines PSB Ross, RVN

FORWARD

70 290001H JAN71 292400H JAN71

	OD 3	nn.
ה		1

SICRA	: [DE	795747	DATE TIME	MASSAGES SOOT REFURTS	ACT JON
THE C	OUT -	SEATHT	GROUP		TAKEN
0001	0001	1.	290001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
06.35	The company of the control of the co	2	290550Н	L-1-3 (034397) While set in night ambush unit heard movement outside their perimeter Unit fragged the movement and called in 81mm illumination. Unit checked area with negative results.	S-3 •
060 0	0610	3	290600H	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
0715	à e	4	290715н	Lima Company Strength Report	\$- 3
0755		5	29 0755 H	Lima Company requests an AO extension.	S=3
0824		6	290824н	Kilo Company Strength Report	S- 3
0915	0930	7	290915н	Forecast of Operations for 30 Jan71.	S- 3
0945		8	290925Н	L 1-2 (022392) while on day patr second man in column tropped B/T. The B/T was placed in a rock formation and was rigged with a pressure release device and delayed fuse. No one in the uniwas injured by the booby trap, and the unit continued their pat	t
0945	15 <i>3</i> 0	9	290945н	LtCol Johnson departed Hill 381 at 0945 to fly to Ross C.B LTO Johnsonreturned to Hill 381 at 1	OL
1146		10	291146н	E.E.I. Report inquiring if any Marines had received petitions/ requests concerning signatures f plight of US POW's/MIA, negative response.	
1645	1647	11	291645н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
1815		12	291815H	Recon Night Positions	S- 3



3rd Battalion 5th Marines FSB Ross, RVN Pros: To:

	10	

SCR				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1			DATE TIME		ACT JON
Ti.	OUT .	NO	GROUP	JOURNAL OPENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
	2110	13	292110	Operations conducted for 29 JAN 71. SUMMARY: L 1-3 (034397) while set in night ambush heard movement outside to perimeter, fragged and searched area with negative results. L -1-2 (022392) While on day patrol man tripped booby trap 01 M-26, no one was injured.	heir
2400	24 0 0	1 /4	292400Н	JOURNAL CLOSED	S3
	AN ONCOMPANIENT PROGRAMMENT AND CONTROLLED AND ANALYZINES AND SEED OF THE THE CAME CAME AND ANALYZINES OF THE PROGRAMMENT ANALYZINES OF THE PR				
-	T. Company			A second	e de la companya de l
	Legacy (Same Acres (Area)	And the second s	Target a community processing the		a de constante de la constante
4	STATE OF THE PROPERTY OF THE P				
İ	Strate Company				
1		<u></u>	1	Sac	RET
•		,		3 EA	المنتها



SICRIT



3rd Bettalion 5th Carines FSB Ross, RVN

To: 300001H JAN71 302400H JAN71

SECRET

FORWARD

1	THE				ACT JON TAKEN
II	Brighten in the Section 1997 and 1997 and 1997	110	GROUP	THE CAME OF THE ABOVE AND A COMMENT CONTINUES OF STREET, SALES AND A STREET, WHICH AND	AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PARTY OF
0001	COOT	1	300001H	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
0026	оіцб	2	292 315н	Late Entry: Late Entry: Late Entry: Late 1 (026397) while set in night position unit heard movement, to the west and atrip flare went off, unit blew a claymore and fired approx 15-20 rounds small arms fire. Unit called in illumination mission and checked area with negative results. After returning to initial point of contact, unit heard moaning, unit fired 15-20 more small srms 05 M-79 rounds and called another illumination mission. Unit check area again with negative results.	firem
				At first light unit again searched the area of the previous nights contact, finding fresh footprints of tripflare with wire cut, and the homemade battery device, construct of 02 pieces of wood with coil springs between. 02 connecting twere attached to the coil. Unit also found 01 bamboo pole with 05 reeds tied on end. Unit believed pole was used to probe in front of a man as he crawled. All of these items were found 50-75 meters west of the Lima cp.	id ted ires this
0055	0745	3	300055н	Request for fitness reports, end of tour awards, and letters of contito be submitted as soon as possil in anticipation of imminent transfer.	inuity,
0600	0630	4	300600Н	Battalion Position Report	S - 3
0620	0635	5	300620Н	Forecast of Operations for 31 JA	N71. S-3
ф8 <i>3</i> 0	THE REAL PROPERTY.	6	300830Н	Kilo Strength Report	S=3
ф8 4 5	T	7	300845н	Lima Company Strength Report	S- 3





3rd Bartalion 5th Parines PSB Ross, RVN Pros: To:

Sigra				
1	l mg		LATE TIES	FLS AGES STOT REFORTS ACTION
1100	OUT - 1125	NO 8	GROUP _	JOURNAL CRANAD/CLOSED TAKEN L 22 (025376) while on day patrol S-3
				unit found Ol hootch, constructed of bamboo and grass, approx 10'x 6'x8'. The hootch was located on a small trail and was well camoflauged. Unit searched hootch and found tunnel approx. 2'x3' x20', which lead partially completed bunker. Unit also found O2 vats in hootch. The vats were approx. 4'x2', and were used for stroing rice. Unit also found mats for holding rice, and areas in the hootch where rice had been stored. Unit destroyed the hootch, where rice had been stored, the tunnel, and the bunker. Hootch had not been occupied for approx O2 weeks.
1100	1115	9	301100H	Persons to be transfered to 1st Marines requested to be returned to Ross Combat Base from L Company on 31 JAN71.
1140	12130	10	301110Н	L 22 (026376) while on day patrol S-3 found what appeared to be booby trap markers. The markers consisted of a stick with 02 rocks on one side of it and 01 rock on the other. Unit checked the marker further and decided to destroy it with C4. After the explosion the unit found the marker had been booby trapped.
1 335	1405	11	301115Н	L 13 (013403) while on day patrol S-3 unit found cave complex. Unit searched area finding 8 caves and two graves. Graves were approx 04-06 days old. At entrance to one cave was found 02 500 pound bombs. Bombs had explosives removed and appeared to have been there for some time. In same cave unit found

DECLASSIFIED





Tre Battalion 5th Marines MSB Ross, RVN Prost: To:

~	~~	1000
S	$_{\circ}$ CR	

	ME				act jon
H	out	NO	GROUP	nazionem calconicato en autopiazio mannen producer e su successo notaminamento mandicato i autopiazione del mandicatori del consistenza del co	Paken
THE PROPERTY OF THE PROPERTY O				ol 8" round, also with explasive removed. In another cave, unit foundblack hair on deck and one bottle har tonic. Area apeared to have been used as barber shop In same cave found: ol US cantee cup, 02 US helmet, liners, and 05 pounds rock salt. Unit dug up graves finding 02 VC/NVA bodies. Ol body was wrapped in white sil, believed to be part of a parachute. Body was nude and wa KIA by small arms fire, in the h Approx age of VC/NVA was 28-29 years. Second body was dressed black PJ's. Unit belived VC/NVA KIA from burns on face and hands unit could not tell age because burns. The dimensions of first was approx 4'x15'x30'. The next caves were approx 3'x6'x12'. O2 caves were approx 20x20 and 6x6 feet. They were believed used for sleeping quarters. The next two were approx 3x18x30 feet and 3x1. Unit determined cave was used la night. Unit found freshly opened C Rations cans and camofire not ol day old.	k sead. in frave two caves to feet st
1 55		12	301115Н	L 22 (026376) while on day patro found 01 US rocket with 17 pound warhead. Unit destroyed rocket.	
1230	1246	13	3012 30Н	Sent pick up coordinates for transfer to MDR.	S-3
1345	1415	14	301.345Н	General Widdecke arrived on Hill 381 at 1345 for command visit. General Widdecke departed Hill 381 at 1415.	S-3
Щ10		15	301410Н	Recon Noon Positions	S- 3
1515		16	301445Н	K-1 (983391) Unit found Ol 82mm round, not B/T, and blow in place SEC	S-3





		SERIAL	DATE THE		ACT JON
II	out	NO	GROUP	JOSENAL OVENED/CLOSED	TAKEN
1908 orden som stæmeret skrivenskrift skom e kritiskriftskritiskri		17	301615H	Recline 86 (994391) Unit spotted 03 VC/NVA through 20 power binoculars at above grid wearing dark clothing and a rifle. The other two were each carrying some sort of tube on their shoulder. VC/NVA were engaged by 106 RR from Hill 381 at 1640H. The three were in a wood area after 05 rounds, 01 was seen. Adjustment was made and was directly on tagest. A secon moved 75 meters from forst one, adjustment was made and round was directly on target. EOM 170 rounds expended: 07 beehive hoo in immediate area were destroyed.	Ted round nd one
1720	1740	18	301720H	Battalion Position Report	S-3
1940		19	301940Н	Recon Noon Positions	S- 3
Complete Africa Pencen	2055	20	302045H	Operations conducted for 30 JAN	71.593
THE SECRET CONTRACTOR OF THE C				SUMMARY: L=1 (026397) while in night position heard movement, trip flare went off. Unit blew clay and small arms fire, and checked area with negative results. Un returned to initial position and moaning and opened up again. Un checked area at first light, fif fresh footprints, Ol trip flare with wire cut, and Ol homemade battery operated device. L=2-2 (025376) Unit found Ol hootch, while searching unit four tunnel that led to a partially bunker. Unit destroyed everyth L=2-2 (026376) Unit found one bunker. Marker, that was itsel booby trap, was destroyed. I=1-3 (013403) Unit found cave with 08 caves, 02 graves, 02 bo and 8" round, all with explosive	d heard hit hading hid completing. complex mplex mps,





n	1 1941	₹ ₽₽₩₩	TANK WAR	MASSAGES SPOT REPORTS	ACT JON
III		· NO	GROUP	Journal Cranad/Closed	TAKEN
A COMMISSION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE STORY OF	Our -	· NO	GMDUP	One cave was used as a barber of gear captured: Ol US canteen, O2 US helmet liners, and O5 por of rock salt. Unit dug up grave finding O2 VC/NVA nodies. One been killed by small arms fire by severe burns. 2 VC/NVA KIA L-2-2 (026376) Unit found Ol US rocket with 17 pound warhead	shop, inds res had , the other
				then destroyed rocket. K-1 (983391) Unit found Ol 82mm round, not a booby trap, and do in place. Recline 86 (994391) Unit spotte 03 VC/NVA. Ol rifle with some tube also carried. VC/NVA were engaged by 106 RR. Immediate a was destroyed. Excellent cover 2 VC/NVA KIA.	estroyed ed type of e
2400	5†0 0	21	30240 0H	JOURNAL CLOSED 30 JAN 71	S-3
	A MARINE L'ALLE			TOTAL MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTY O	ME MED

DECLASSIFIED





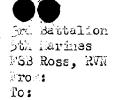
3rd Battalion 5th Harines FSB Ross, RVN

To: 310001H JAN71
To: 310001H JAN71

FORWARD FORWARD

	(argamentojakojako iden kristoriko	antistant <u>and second and the second</u>	n . ngo yang anggangun ng Spanga t syn gan si	നെ പ്രൈത്യം പ്രധാന സൂ. സംബന്ധത്തെ പ്രധാനം പ്രധാനം സ്വാന്ത്ര വേദ്യം പ്രധാനം പ്രധാനം വേദ്യം വിശാദ് വേദ്യം വിശാദ്	**************************************
n I	OUT	SERIAL NO	GROUP	NASAGES STOT REPORTS JOURNAL CYENAD/CLOSED	ACT DON TAKEN
0001	0001	1	31000ЛН	JOURNAL OPENED	S-3
0600	0609	2	31.0600Н	Battalion Position Report	S- 3
0640	0650	3	310650н	Forecast of Operations for Ol FEB	71.S-3
0810		Ţŧ	310810H	Strength Report for K Company	S-3
09 30		5	3109 30H	Kilo Company Strength Report	S-3
11140		6	311045Н	I 11 (038400) while on day patrol unit found cave complex consistin of 04 caves, 3'x4'x4' in size. Unit searched area finding black hair on ground, possibly a barber shop; also found human waste on ground, not more than 24 hours old. Unit also found 02 well use trails which led from the area. to the north.	
1255	10 pt 10 pt	7	3111255H	Recen Noon Positions	S-3
11,25	1455	8	3111 955 H	L 33 (004386) while on a day patrol unit found 04 freshly dug graves. Unit dug up graves finding 04 VC/NVA bodies, male, mid 29's, and appeared to be KIA by artillery. WRAPPED IN GREEN plastic and wore utilities. graves appeared to be approx 3 weeks old.	S-3
1550	1645	9	311550H	Undersecretary, MR. WARNER, General Robertson, General Widdeck and Colonel Judge, arrived on Hil 381 at 1550 and stayed for a com- visit. The VIP's departed at 161	nand
1730	1800	10	311730H	Battalion Position Report	.S-3
1905	Man promote sense.	n	31.1905H	Recon Night Positions	THE D
2000	1955	12	312000H	Weekly Plan Summary for 9001 08 1 - 2400 14 Feb. 71.	B S-3





	THE	ser tal	DATE THE	FLIS LAGUS SCOT REPORTS	ACT JON
II.	OUT.	NO	GROUP	anna transfer de la company de la company de Principal de la company de la company de la company de la company	TAKEN
	2053	13	31 3 2025H	Operations conducted for 31 JAN71	• B=3
	2125	14	31212 % 5H	Adjacent day and night acts for Kilo Company.	S-3
	2125	15	31.21.25H	Adjacent day acts for Ol FEB71 informed Fox and Echo 2/5.	s- 3
		16		SUMMARY: L-11 (038400) Unit found cave compositing of O4 caves, that had been recently used. L-33 (004386) Unit found O4 grave and dug up bodies. It appears the were killed by artillery, several weeks ago.	s ey
57100	5ft 0 0	312400 H	31.2400H	JOURNAL CLOSED	S- 3
	AN THE REPORT OF THE CONTRACT				
	THE PARTICULAR CONTRACTOR CONTRAC				